

2014/2015 Product Catalogue



**Nilfisk
ALTO**
works for you

Agriculture



Agriculture places the most demanding requirements on people and equipment. From pig farmers to wine producers - we offer the right solution for every task.

We combine tailored stationary systems for farm buildings and storage facilities with mobile units for machinery, outdoor spaces, court yards, machine pools or produce.

From pressure washers to vacuum systems and floor care equipment be it mobile or stationary we can offer a product to meet your every cleaning requirement - with sufficient power to handle the job.

Automotive



We can offer a unique solution to each customer. Whether it is a van, lorry, car or bus, garage floors, showrooms or parking lots, whether you are a fleet manager, into vehicle sales or a maintenance company - we ensure the desired cleanliness.

Our diverse range of solutions directly support your economic goals as well. Securing value retention or shorting down cleaning times, reducing maintenance costs and consistently increasing profits.

Building & Construction



Each day in the building and construction sector presents demanding cleaning challenges.

Construction of a new building or renovating an old requires the highest performance solutions. Professional products with extra power against even the toughest dirt.

Strong and sturdy high pressure washers and wet/dry vacuum cleaners supported with powerful sweepers for areas of all sizes and shapes.

Manufacturing & Warehouseing



As manufacturer we understand the wide variety of cleaning applications that need to be considered in the this area.

The industry places the highest demands on reliability, safety and productivity - and we can meet these demands.

Production floors, machinery, warehousing, customer areas, parking lots and offices require constant attention.





We are your partner on the job

We work dedicated to deliver you the right solution and to improve your productivity - all based on our in-depth knowledge of your needs, challenges and daily working environment, that is why our solutions works for you!

Global Service & Support

You are guaranteed a dedicated service and support... whenever and wherever you need it! Our global service centers are ready to solve your problems, and keep your machine efficient and reliable, so that you maximize your uptime.

Increase your productivity

We are committed to improve your productivity, by offering you site reviews, application advice and cost analysis so that you can focus on doing your job.

"Green" solutions

We develop cleaning solutions that provide you efficiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent - we call it green meets clean. Read more about how we care for the environment on page 9.

Ease to use & Maintain

We focus continuously on improving the usability and serviceability of our products. I.e. our EasyClean feature can reduce your maintenance costs as it only takes a technician a few minutes to access your machine.

100 years of R&D

With more than 100 years of experience from within the cleaning industry you are sure to get quality products within High Pressure Washers, Vacuum Cleaners and Floor Care Equipment, that are constantly being renewed and improved.

Awarded ergonomic design

Ergonomics is an important parameter in our product development, why we are proud to have been awarded the Red Dot Award in 2013 and the IF Design for Ergonomics multiple times for our high level of user friendliness with special focus on reducing operator fatigue.

Contents

Pressure Washers

Pressure Washers	10
Features	12
Family overview	16

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE	20
POSEIDON 2	21
POSEIDON 3	22
POSEIDON 4	23
POSEIDON 5	24
POSEIDON 6	25
POSEIDON 7	26
POSEIDON 8	27
NEPTUNE 1	28
NEPTUNE 2	29
NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL	30
NEPTUNE 4	31
NEPTUNE 5 + NEPTUNE SB	32
NEPTUNE E	33
NEPTUNE 7	34
NEPTUNE 8	35

Accessories for pressure washers

POSEIDON PE / DE	54
NEPTUNE PE / DE	55
Accessories for pressure washers	56

ALPHA BOOSTER 3/5/8	60
UNO BOOSTER	61
DUO BOOSTER	62
DELTA BOOSTER	63
MULTICLEANER 7-53	64
SOLAR BOOSTER DIESEL	65
SOLAR BOOSTER ELECTRIC	66
SOLAR BOOSTER GAS	67
TRUCK BOOSTER	68
AUTO BOOSTER 5 M	69
Accessories for pressure washers	70

Increased Flexibility with Nilfisk-ALTO Options	82
B23 Stainless	84
Liquid sprayers	85

MERLION	86
MERMAID	87

Steam Cleaners

Steam Cleaners	88
Family overview	89
SO 4500	90
SV 8000	91
SDV 4500 / SDV 8000	92
Accessories for steam cleaners	93

Vacuum Cleaners

Vacuum Cleaners	94
Family overview	95
Features	96

SALTIX 10	104
MAXXI WD II 35	105
MAXXI WD II 55	106
MAXXI WD II 75	107
AERO 21	108
AERO 26	109
AERO 31	110
ATTIX 30	111
ATTIX 40 INOX	112
ATTIX 50	113
ATTIX 560-21 XC	114
ATTIX 7	115
ATTIX 9	116
ATTIX 115 / 125	118
ATTIX 145 / 155	119
SB STATION	120
Accessory for vacuum cleaners	121

ATTIX M-CLASS	134
ATTIX H-CLASS	135
ATTIX 9 H/M	136
ATTIX TYPE 22	137

Accessories for TYPE 22 vacuum systems

Hose connection and distributors	144
Suction hose systems	145

Carpet Extractors

HOME CLEANER, TW 300	146
Accessories for carpet extractors	147

Floor Cleaning Equipment

Floor Cleaning Equipment	148
The SCRUBTEC family	149
The FLOORTEC family	150
The SPINTEC range	150
SCRUBTEC 233	152
SCRUBTEC 234 C	153
SCRUBTEC 337	154
SCRUBTEC 343	155
SCRUBTEC 553 + BOOST 5	156
SCRUBTEC 651 / 653 / 661	157
SCRUBTEC 8 + BOOST 8	158
SCRUBTEC R 4 + BOOST R 4	159
SCRUBTEC R 6	160

Accessories for scrubber dryers

FLOORTEC 480 M	174
BK 900	175
FLOORTEC 350 B	176
FLOORTEC 760 B / P	177
FLOORTEC R 360 B / P	178
FLOORTEC R 670 B / P	179
FLOORTEC R 870 B / P	180
FLOORTEC R 680 B	181
Accessories for sweepers	182

SPINTEC 443	186
SPINTEC 443 H	187
SPINTEC 443 DS	188
SPINTEC 551 UH	189
Accessories for polishers	190

Detergents

Why and how to use detergent	193
The equipment for your detergent applications	194

Vehicle Cleaning	196
Industrial & Buildings	197
Floor Care	198
Care & Maintenance of Machines and Plants	199

CarWash Systems





**Your problem
is our solution**

There are cheaper pressure washers, but can you afford them?



POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE
📏 20



POSEIDON 2
📏 21



POSEIDON 3
📏 22



POSEIDON 4
📏 23



POSEIDON 5
📏 24



POSEIDON 6
📏 25



POSEIDON 7
📏 26



POSEIDON 8
📏 27



NEPTUNE 1
📏 28



NEPTUNE 2
📏 29



NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL
📏 30



NEPTUNE 4
📏 31



NEPTUNE 5
📏 32



NEPTUNE 5B
📏 32



NEPTUNE E
📏 33



NEPTUNE 7
📏 34



NEPTUNE 8
📏 35



POSEIDON PE
📏 54



POSEIDON DE
📏 54



NEPTUNE PE
📏 55



NEPTUNE DE
📏 55



ALPHA BOOSTER 3
📏 60



ALPHA BOOSTER 5
📏 60



ALPHA BOOSTER 8
📏 60



UNO BOOSTER
📏 61



DUO BOOSTER
📏 62



DELTA BOOSTER
📏 63



MULTICLEANER 7-53
📏 64



SOLAR BOOSTER D
📏 65



SOLAR BOOSTER E
📏 66



SOLAR BOOSTER G
📏 67



TRUCK BOOSTER
📏 68



AUTO BOOSTER 5M
📏 69



MERLION
📏 86



MERMAID
📏 87

Efficiency, don't take our word for it - test it!



SO 4500
11 90

SV 8000
11 91

SDV 4500
11 92

SDV 8000
11 92



SALTIX 10
11 104

MAXXI II 35
11 105

MAXXI II 55
11 106

MAXXI II 75
11 107

AERO 21
11 108

AERO 21 INOX
11 108

AERO 26
11 109

AERO 26 L
11 109

AERO 31 INOX
11 110



ATTIX 30
11 111

ATTIX 40 INOX
11 112

ATTIX 50
11 113

ATTIX 560-21 XC
11 114

ATTIX 7
11 115

ATTIX 7 SPECIAL PURPOSE
11 115

ATTIX 9
11 116

ATTIX 9 SD
11 117



ATTIX 115 / 125
11 118

ATTIX 145 / 155
11 119

SB STATION
11 120



ATTIX 30 M
11 134

ATTIX 50 M
11 134

ATTIX 7 M
11 134



ATTIX 30 H
11 135

ATTIX 50 H
11 135

ATTIX 7 H
11 135

ATTIX 965 H/M SD XC
11 136

ATTIX 40-0H PC TYPE 22
11 137

ATTIX 791-2M B1
11 137

ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
11 138

Bigger than you think, but smaller than you expect!



HOME CLEANER
146



TW 300 / TW 300 CAR
146



SCRUBTEC 233
152



SCRUBTEC 234 C
153



SCRUBTEC 337.2
154



SCRUBTEC 343.2
155



SCRUBTEC 553
156



SCRUBTEC BOOST 5
156



SCRUBTEC 651
157



SCRUBTEC 653
157



SCRUBTEC 661
157



SCRUBTEC 8
158



SCRUBTEC BOOST 8
158



SCRUBTEC R 4
159



SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
159



SCRUBTEC R 6
160



FLOORTEC 480 M
174



BK 900
175



FLOORTEC 350
176



FLOORTEC 760
177



FLOORTEC R 360
178



FLOORTEC R 670
179



FLOORTEC R 870
180



FLOORTEC R 680
181



SPINTEC 443
186



SPINTEC 551 UH
189



**We make
sure that you
can work
sustainable**

Corporate responsibility at Nilfisk-ALTO

We are committed to the highest level of Corporate Responsibility – enabling you to deliver on your promises in a long-term and sustainable manner. That is why:

-
- We lower your total cost of operation and maximise your return on investment by developing productive, easy-to-use and reliable products with improved environmental performance – using less energy, less water and less detergent.
 - We enhance your capacity to perform sustainable cleaning and create lasting value for your customers, employees and owners. In 2012, 71% of all Nilfisk-Advance products launch featured environmental improvements.
-
- You can rely on us in the long run as we are a proud member of the United Nations Global Compact and the Carbon Disclosure Project.
 - In 2012 46% of the plastic material used in our products were recyclable compared to only 32% in 2010.
-
- We focus on our own internal consumption of resources and work actively to lower our carbon footprint. Our European and Asian production facilities are all certified under ISO 14001 Environmental Management System, and we collect detailed figures and monitor all emissions deriving from our company.

We believe that responsibility begins with our own behaviour when we design, manufacture and distribute our products. We take a leading position in this behaviour, and we call it 'Green meets clean'.

green
meets
clean

**Now you don't
have to choose
between
agility and
efficiency**



Productivity and experience that works for you

Nilfisk-ALTO has based its professional range of high pressure washers on 50 years of experience of cleaning. This knowledge and experience is focused on working for you to increase productivity and reduce lifetime costs of your pressure washer. Our objective – to reduce the cost of cleaning, whatever the application and area of business.



Research & Development

Nilfisk-ALTO maintains an established and experienced R&D center in Hadsund, Denmark where new product ideas and technologies are developed and tested, always inspired by the need to reduce cleaning time, labor, effort and environmental impact linked to our pressure washers. The German and Danish origins of the brand provide a formidable technical foundation to build on and ensure that tomorrow's pressure washers offer low running costs.

Quality Production

Our production site in Nagykanizsa, Hungary has been classed both ISO 9001 and ISO 14001, reflecting the stringent quality procedures and the environmentally aware production facility. In past years, investment in quality and auditing procedures and equipment have been increased considerably – reflecting the commitment of the company towards providing reliable and durable products to our customers and thus reducing maintenance costs. These quality procedures includes:

- 100% inspection of critical components
- Military standard sampling and audit procedures established with suppliers
- Constant quality inspection throughout the production line
- 4 different test and audit points throughout the production line
- 100% testing of all finished goods
- Long term testing of sampled goods
- Out of box auditing from every production batch

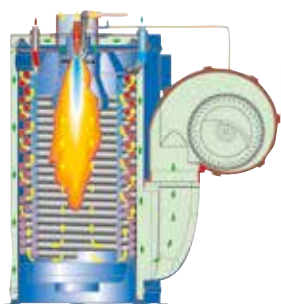


Reduced Complexity

Nilfisk-ALTO is committed to reducing the complexity of the product range and of business. For 10 years, product development has succeeded in reducing the number of different parts across the range, sharing spare parts across several product families in order to reduce the complexity of maintenance and logistics. Similarly, products are developed to be simple to understand and use – striving to make the user's life easier.

A customer-focused technical background

Irrespective of whether the user is considering a commercial, entry-level cold water unit or an industrial class hot water machine, the technical features of each machine have been designed to give additional benefits in the relevant applications. The different feature levels of our pressure washers clearly place Nilfisk-ALTO as a leading developer and producer of high pressure equipment.



EcoPower

High efficiency EcoPower Boilers

Nilfisk-ALTO was the first supplier of high pressure washers to integrate revolutionary high efficiency boilers in hot water pressure washers in line with European legislation. Efficiency levels are still amongst the highest on the market – ranging between 92 and 93%. The double pass, labyrinth coil system ensures that Nilfisk-ALTO can offer high outlet water temperatures at low running cost. A double saving for the user! Low fuel consumption saves money – but higher water temperatures also reduce cleaning time: and thus overall cost in terms of water, fuel, electricity and labor.

As with any high pressure washer heating system, the **EcoPower** boiler possesses a natural Eco Mode. Simply set the thermostat to 60°C as opposed to full power. Fuel consumption is reduced by as much as 20%. Water temperature will naturally be limited – as will the consumption of fuel. Ideal for applications where high temperatures are not required – such as car cleaning.

Safety levels are unique for standard boilers with 4 significant safety features:

- Flame sensor standard in order to ensure that a flame is indeed present when fuel is injected into the burning tube.
- Exhaust gas temperature sensor: disconnects the heating system in cases of anomaly in the temperature of the exhaust gas before the coil is damaged – for example in cases where the coil is clogged by scale.
- Flow sensor safety – ensures the boiler is only running when water is present in the coil.
- Low fuel safety – ensures that the boiler will only run when there is fuel in the fuel tank, thus preventing damage to fuel pump caused by dry-run.



EasyClean QuickService

QuickService and EasyClean

Nilfisk-ALTO also aims at working for our service network and ensuring optimal productivity and serviceability here. As for all mechanical equipment, regular maintenance prolongs the life of a pressure washer. This maintenance should be done in optimal conditions – easy, intuitive with a reduction in down time and cost to the user.

The **EcoPower** boiler can be removed from the machine in approximately 6 minutes – even for the large premium class model with 48 m of steel coil. The service crane allows 1 person to remove and clean the coil in record time and with minimum physical effort. The cleaned coil will then retain its efficiency and be a further source of cost savings.

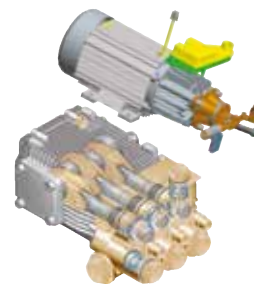
Access to parts is facilitated by easy to open cabinets and easy to reach core components. Time spent on maintaining pump valves, seals and other wear parts can thus be kept to a minimum.

Reliable and Durable Pumps

The majority of our pumps are reinforced wobble disc pumps using only quality and corrosion free materials such as brass pump heads. The pumps offer long working life and ease of maintenance. Our industrial class pumps are capable of running on sea water and also on high temperature water.

Efficient and service free motors with start stop system

Our air-cooled 4 pole (1450 rpm) or 2 pole (2800 rpm) motors are both maintenance free and efficient ensuring the reduction of energy waste during use. Our automatic start stop systems (whether immediate or time delayed) ensure that the motor is not running during pauses in use, neither consuming energy nor producing noise when not needed. Motors are all equipped with thermal protection.



Awarded Ergonomic Accessories

Traditional Danish design has always focused on optimizing ergonomics and ease of use. Nilfisk-ALTO accessories are no exception. The Ergo 2000 spray gun has been proven and recognised as requiring the lowest amount of physical effort to use – thus reducing strain, tiredness and even repetitive injury. Nilfisk-ALTO design is not just about saving money.... we also focus on the user's health and well-being.



ErgoSystem

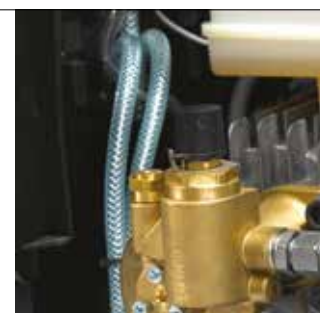
Intelligent Service Control

The high end hot water models are equipped with Intelligent Service Control function. This is a diagnostics system that indicates any anomalies due to failure, or wear and tear to the user, enabling him to take direct action or contact our service network. Immediate identification of the issue can mean a reduction in service costs and downtime.



Flow Activated Control System

Many of the medium and premium class hot and cold water models are equipped with flow activated hydraulic control technology. This solution leaves the pump head, hose and spray gun de-pressurised during standby mode. As a result, handling of hose and gun is easier and safer. Re-start of the machine is softer with no sudden recoil of gun the and lance. Finally, the pressure washer is protected from motor start stops caused by leaks in pump, hose, gun or piping systems – ensuring longer life and reliability.

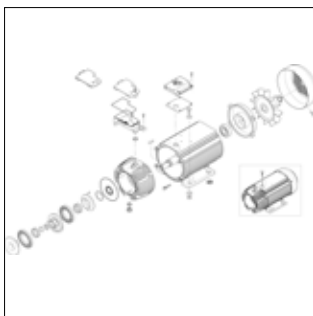


Premium class, long-life pumps

Nilfisk-ALTO is renowned for the long-life C3 pump, the core premium class pump in the range with more than 20 years use in some of the most extreme conditions in the market. Nilfisk-ALTO now adds a further high class pump to its range in the form of the NA6 pump - a design inspired by the success of the C3.

The NA6 range of pumps brings significant customer benefits:

- Wide range of performances up to 250 bar and up to 1600 l/h for solving cleaning tasks in a wide range of customer areas.
- High inlet water temperature up to 80°C meaning that the pump can be run with hot water, even on a cold water machine, thus increasing cleaning effect and reducing cost of cleaning.
- Long-life C3-type construction with double roller bearings, 4 ceramic pistons, steel valves and reinforced brass pump head. During development test, pumps were run for almost 10.000 hours with pistons travelling the equivalent of 1½ time around the world! Real power and durability.
- Flow Activated control system for pressure relieved standby mode – additional comfort and motor protection against leaks.
- 4 pole (1450 rpm) air cooled and efficient motor with thermal protection.



Large, double roller bearing system on wobble disc with needle bearings as on C3 pump ensures long lifetime and reliability of the core pump system.



Pump oil sight and oil tank with integrated low pump oil safety cut out. Maintenance is simplified and the machine is protected against running the pump without oil, ensuring longer service life.



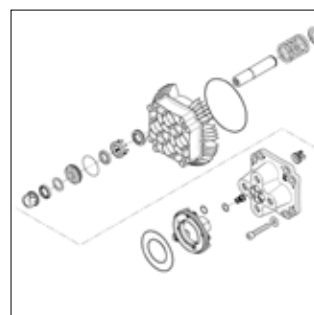
High efficiency stainless steel inlet and outlet valves. A Flow Activated unloader system for optimal comfort in use. Includes water flow regulation and detergent injection valve.



Solid ceramic piston sleeves with polished piston head. Low wear surface, hardened material and excellent resistance to temperature change increase the service life of the pump and allow use of hot water.



Reinforced brass pump head, efficiently formed to add strength around critical areas and thus increase lifetime.



Double seal system (primary and secondary seals) with intermediate chamber and evacuation channel to suction side of pump ensure that any leaks are re-circulated, increases time between services and prevents blockage of pistons due to wear of primary seals. Bronze back up rings for long lifetime.

EcoPower Boilers

Nilfisk-ALTO innovated in the area of high efficiency and environmentally friendly boiler systems, setting new standards on the market in line with the tightest European legislation.

Focus is on providing users with a mix of high heating power, high outlet water temperature (even at full water flow), reduced fuel consumption and low pollution levels. The user of an **EcoPower** boiler thus saves money in several ways – lower fuel costs and reduced cleaning time through hotter water – whilst fully respecting the environment. **EcoPower** boilers offer efficiency levels of up to 93% and heating power up to a staggering 115 kW capable of generating high temperatures even at full water flow – a unique combination that really works for you!

Service life of the coil can be prolonged in cases of aggressive water conditions by use of special protective chemicals:

- Protection against hard water conditions by use of AntiStone scaling protection agent.
Prevents clogging of the coil caused by the buildup of lime scale deposit on the coil walls.
- Descaling of a coil clogged up by lime scale using Stone Ex.
- Protection of steel coils against aggressive, acidic soft water conditions by Machine Protector.

Alternatively, stainless steel coils can be mounted for these extreme conditions.

EcoPower

Duo Motor system for ventilator fan.
A separate motor for the ventilator fan means that the fan will always provide air to the boiler system, even if the machine has been connected with inversed phases by mistake. In addition, key components such as fan and fuel pump will then only be in operation in hot water mode, avoiding unnecessary wear and tear and prolonging the service life.

Exhaust gas temperature sensor
– safe running of the boiler.



Double-pass, oxidation free and robust coil with patented spacer system between inner and outer coils ensures optimal contact between hot air in burner tube and coil surface, offering greater efficiency and reduced fuel consumption.

Interchangeable bottom plate in refractory material for optimal channeling of heat inside the boiler.

Flame Sensor as standard
– safe running of the boiler

Burner head with optimized flame tube to create efficient flame form and avoid contact between flames and coil which would cause sootting and loss of efficiency.

Inlet and Outlet on the top of the boiler for easy access and quick service. No need to lie under the machine to release the coil from its fittings.

Ideal for building & construction, agriculture, rental, industry and food industry

The COMPACT range of **POSEIDON 2 and 3** models are lightweight units designed for the most basic commercial cleaning tasks by craftsmen, tradesmen and around small farms. Robust and durable pumps for low intensity or infrequent use.



The **POSEIDON 4** is a robust, semi industrial cold water cleaner with 4 pole motor and ceramic coated pistons making it ideal for more intense use for general cleaning tasks in most environments. Compact and ergonomic, it is easily transported from site to site.

The **POSEIDON 5** combines robustness, ergonomics, serviceability and pure cleaning power for extended use in tough environments.

POSEIDON 5-41 PA / XT and 5-53 PA / XT are medium duty cold water high pressure washers for you who only need simple high pressure cleaning.



POSEIDON 5-56 PA-FA / XT and 5-62 PA / XT are medium duty cold water high pressure washers with additional features for wider applications and more mobility.



The **POSEIDON 8** is the ideal partner for applications requiring considerable cleaning power and water flow combined with a rugged and simple steel frame – perfect for agriculture, construction and transport.



The premium range of **POSEIDON 6 and 7** are in a class of their own with long-life, 4 piston pumps, hot inlet water capacity and extended lifetime making them ideal for the longest, toughest industrial applications.

POSEIDON 6 FA and 7 FA are heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and for wide applications.



POSEIDON 6 FFA and 7 FFA models are equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment.



The **POSEIDON 7 FBFA** food industry model includes an additional water break tank and external detergent injector ensuring full separation from the water network and the possibility to apply foam or special detergents.

The NEPTUNE line – constant hot water innovation

The NEPTUNE line was the first hot water range to implement an **EcoPower** boiler system with higher efficiency, reduced emissions and fuel costs. A system that since has been copied.

The **NEPTUNE 1, 2 and 2 SPECIAL** entry level compact hot water units combine ground breaking design with efficient performance, low emission and reduced running costs. Ideal for craftsmen and small garages, the vertical design gives a reduced footprint and makes transport and storage easier. The **EcoPower** boiler continues to give fuel savings in comparison to many other models on the market. Whether it is a single or a three phase machine, the NEPTUNE 1, 2 and 2 SPECIAL offer great cleaning efficiency.



NEPTUNE 1



NEPTUNE 2



NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL



NEPTUNE 4



NEPTUNE 5

The **NEPTUNE 4 and 5** are both powerful and robust medium range units. Whether the need is for a more compact machine such as the NEPTUNE 4, or a more powerful and feature packed NEPTUNE 5, optimal handling, cleaning efficiency, low emission, and low running costs are still part of the package. The NEPTUNE 4 and 5 are equipped with the NA5H pump, slow running motor and unique flow activated unloader system for even more improved user comfort.

The **NEPTUNE 7** combines award-winning design, 4 piston pump technology and a hugely powerful **EcoPower** boiler system to offer some of the best performances on the market. Now equipped with the unique flow unloader system FA it is an ideal unit for heavy duty industrial use.

In addition to these core models, Nilfisk-ALTO also offers the high flow **NEPTUNE 8** – a full range, whatever the application.

And at last, **NEPTUNE E**, is adapted for use in the food industry or hazardous areas and benefits from many of the same features as the NEPTUNE 5, including WDK dual chemical system, robust steel chassis and frame.



NEPTUNE 7



NEPTUNE 8



NEPTUNE E

The ideal solution for fixed cleaning applications – optimal cleaning – optimal profits

You may be interested in maintaining hygiene levels in a slaughter-house, kitchen or processing plant. You may be interested in degreasing metal components at an industrial site.....



DELTA BOOSTER



SOLAR BOOSTER DIESEL

Nilfisk-ALTO has the most complete range of stationary solutions on the market and is an ideal and trustworthy partner for your installation projects. We do not simply provide a standard product, but can modify it to your specific needs.

Machines can easily be installed in any location around the site. A carefully planned and optimised piping system will then ensure that you can easily and quickly clean at any area of your installation. Stationary units offer numerous advantages. For example, the units are pre-set for your own individual needs. You do not need to modify the settings, reducing the risk of error and reducing necessary training time.

There is no need to transport machines from one end of the site to the other or to purchase several mobile machines to fulfill all your cleaning tasks. By placing an outlet, a hose and lance, or an accessory, at each cleaning point provide that each user can be operational in seconds, reducing preparation time and labour costs.

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a full line of products for self service applications. The result is lower running costs, shorter down time, reliability... cleaning efficiency for your clients and greater profits for you.

The coin-operated **NEPTUNE SB** is a standard high-pressure cleaner permitting conversion into a coinoperated high-pressure cleaner in a few easy stages and is also ideally suited as a pre-wash unit, for example in coin-operated car washes.

The **TRUCK BOOSTER** is the ideal outdoor stationary pressure washer for use in haulage companies, fleet parks or for cleaning of animal transport vehicles near slaughterhouses.

The new **AUTO BOOSTER 5M** innovates by using frequency modulation technology to control motors and performance. As a result, the number of wear parts are dramatically reduced, lowering maintenance needs and cost. At the same time, noise levels are reduced and overall comfort of use increased.



NEPTUNE SB



TRUCK BOOSTER



AUTO BOOSTER 5M

Get your stable cleaned while you sleep!

The MULTICLEANER 7-53 can take over the majority of heavy, trivial and time-consuming manual work in pig stalls where it assures efficient and profitable cleaning at any time of the day or night. Reducing manual high pressure cleaning by up to 80%. The remaining 20% is also made much easier thanks to excellent soaking.

The use of the **MULTICLEANER 7-53** can lead to significant reductions in labour costs, power and water consumption (depending on the nature of current manual cleaning solution). Savings of up to 40% on weekly cleaning costs can be achieved. Machine and cleaning technique were developed in close collaboration with professional pig breeders, for whom quality standards and strict stall hygiene are paramount.

MULTICLEANER 7-53 can be used in most existing pig units without modifications to structure or stalls. It does not require any extra installation as long as water and electricity are available. It is easy to transport and set up, operation is simple and cleaning is effective. Programming is performed on an operating panel using simple yes or no questions in the course of about 30 seconds.



Independent of electrical power and normal water sources



POSEIDON PE

NEPTUNE DE

Petrol and diesel powered cold or hot water pressure washers offer the big advantage of being totally independent of electrical power sources – and even of normal water sources – making them highly flexible.

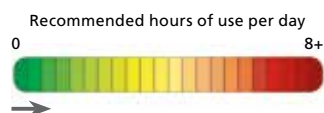
Powered by a petrol or diesel engine and capable of drawing water from a tank, river or well, they are the ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction materials in the middle of a field or building site.

A great combination of high functionality and maximum convenience, technical perfection and robust design. The ideal solution for all cleaning jobs, customised, efficient and economical.

POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE - Compact mobile cold water



- Compact design
- Steel protective bar
- Ceramic pistons
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept



Tough and portable partner for construction and trade

The POSEIDON 2 PORTABLE is a robust cold water unit for low intensity, routine cleaning tasks. The portable design is low weight and easy to transport, whilst the steel frame protects against shocks.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	140/14
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	610/540
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	50
PUMP (RPM)	2800
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	555 x 290 x 275
WEIGHT (KG)	26
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3,0
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/-/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13
EL CABLE (M)	5
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
NOZZLE SIZE	0350
FEATURES	
COUPLING	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•
PROTECTIVE ROLL BAR	•
COMPACT DESIGN	•
CERAMIC COATED PISTONS	•
AUTOMATIC START/STOP	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	1405569
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736
ITEM NO.	106174761

POSEIDON 2.2 - Compact mobile cold water

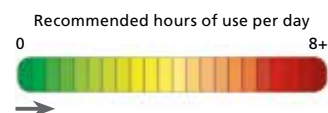


- Automatic Start/stop,
- Ergo accessory concept
- Brass cylinder head for long life
- Steel reinforced High Pressure Hose (standard 10 m, XT 15 m),
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Removable integrated detergent tank (2 l)
- Water flow regulation
- Adjustable transport handle



Ideal cold water cleaning for everyday tasks

The POSEIDON 2 range is destined for low intensity use and routine cleaning tasks. They offer excellent cleaning performance, professional spray equipment, good storage facilities and handling.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-22 T
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	140/14	120/12	150/15	150/15	120/12
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,5	2,2	2,9	2,9	2,2
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	610/540	520/470	650/570	650/570	520/470
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60
PUMP (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	394 x 391 x 955	394 x 391 x 955	394 x 391 x 955	394 x 391 x 955	394 x 391 x 955
WEIGHT (KG)	28,1	28,1	28,1	26,3	27
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	2,9	2,3	3,3	3,3	2,3
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12,6	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/14,5	230/1/50/14,5	230/1/50/10
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	3	3			3
DETERGENT TANK (L)	2	2	2	2	2
SUCTION HEIGHT - PRIMED (M)	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0370	0350	0370	.0370	0350
FEATURES					
SINGLE-PHASE	•	•	•	•	•
ERGO ACCESSORY SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	•	•			•
ADDITIONAL ROTARY JET LANCE	•	•	•		•
BRASS CYLINDER HEAD	•	•	•	•	•
CERAMIC COATED PISTONS			•	•	
AUTOMATIC START/STOP	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
HOSE COMPLETE POSEIDON				126528620	126528620
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL	101406176	101406176	101406176		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0350		106403001			106403001
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX		101119736			101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737		101119737	101119737	
ITEM NO.	128470135	128470136	128470138	128470140	128470180

POSEIDON 3 - Compact mobile cold water

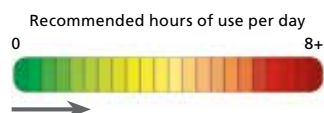


- Ergonomic and compact design, ideal for transport and storage
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Automatic start stop function
- Ergo accessory concept for reduced tiredness in use
- Available in single or three phase models



Powerful and compact

Designed for routine and low intensity everyday use by tradesmen, around smaller construction sites, hobby and dairy farms or by small rental companies.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	150/15	150/15	170/17	170/17
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,0	3,0	4,0	4,0
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	660/600	660/600	830/750	830/750
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60
PUMP (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	400 x 400 x 1020	400 x 400 x 1020	400 x 400 x 1020	400 x 400 x 1020
WEIGHT (KG)	35	38	35	36
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3,4	3,4	4,2	4,2
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/15,1	230/1/50/15,1	400/3/50/8,5	400/3/50/8,5
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	3	3	3
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	X	X	X	X
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0400	0400	0450	0450
FEATURES				
COUPLING	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•	•	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•	•		
THREE PHASE			•	•
ADDITIONAL ROTARY JET LANCE		•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176		101406176
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450				106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400		106403002		
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281	106402281	106402281	106402281
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
HOSE REEL KIT POSEIDON 3		301002343		301002343
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738	101119738		
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE			101119740	101119740
ITEM NO.	301002200	301002201	301002221	301002222

POSEIDON 4 - Medium mobile cold water

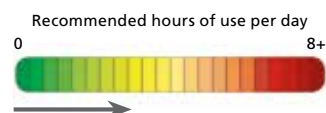


- 1450 rpm pump with longer life and reduced sound level
- 3 ceramic piston pump
- 4 l removable detergent tank and dosing system (Optional for POSEIDON 4-28)
- Ergonomic design
- Ergonomic accessory concept



Compact, powerful and efficient cold water cleaner

The POSEIDON 4 is a robust and durable addition to our mid range line of cold water pressure washers, adapted for slightly more intense or frequent cleaning tasks. Ideal for small and medium sized agricultural sites or craftsmen and trade.

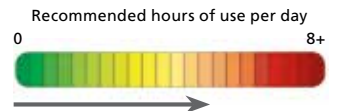


TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	140/14	140/14	160/16	160/16	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,8	2,8	3,0	3,0	3,6	3,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	660/600	660/600	620/560	620/560	760/700	760/700
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	450 x 380 x 1030	450 x 380 x 1030	450 x 380 x 1030	450 x 380 x 1030	450 x 380 x 1030	450 x 380 x 1030
WEIGHT (KG)	37	40	37	40	37	40
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3,2	3,2	3,3	3,3	4,2	4,2
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/15	230/1/50/14	400/3/50/7,6	400/3/50/7,6
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5
DETERGENT TANK (L)	-	-	4	4	4	4
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1,0	1,0	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
NOZZLE SIZE	0400	0400	0350	0350	0450	0450
FEATURES						
DETERGENT TANK			•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•	•	•	•	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•	•	•	•		
THREE PHASE					•	•
HOSE REEL		•		•		•
ADDITIONAL ROTARY JET LANCE		•		•		•
CERAMIC PISTONS	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275	
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176		101406176		101406176
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450						106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0350				106403001		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400		106403002				
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281	106402281	106402281	106402281	106402281	106402281
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	
ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL						106403123
HOSE REEL KIT		301002701		301002701		301002701
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX			101119736	101119736		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738	101119738				
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE					101119740	101119740
ITEM NO.	301002900	301002902	301002904	301002910	301002914	301002918

POSEIDON 5 PA-FA - Medium mobile cold water



- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and most models with front castor wheel or a foot
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- 1450 rpm motor and 3 ceramic piston pump for intense use
- Water flow adjustment (5-56, 5-62)
- 2 way detergent valve (5-56, 5-62)
- Ergonomic accessory concept



Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

The POSEIDON 5 PA-FA mid range are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive.

The POSEIDON 5 range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great storage features.

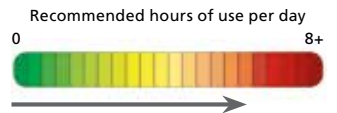


TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA	POSEIDON 5-53 PAXT
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20	200/20	220/22	220/22	220/22	200/20	200/20
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	4,1	4,1	5,6	5,6	5,6	6,2	6,2	6,2	5,3	5,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	840/760	840/760	1050/960	1050/960	1050/960	1130/1040	1130/1040	1130/1040	1000/940	1000/940
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020
WEIGHT (KG)	66	72	73	73	78	79	85	85	71	76
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	4,8	4,8	6,1	6,1	6,1	7,4	7,4	7,4	6,1	6,1
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/8,5	400/3/50/8,5	400/3/50/11,4	400/3/50/11,4	400/3/50/11,4	400/3/50/13,3	400/3/50/13,3	400/3/50/13,3	400/3/50/11,4	400/3/50/11,4
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NOZZLE SIZE	0400	0400	0500	0500	0500	0530	0530	0530	0500	0500
FEATURES										
DETERGENT TANK			•	•	•	•	•	•		
ROBUST STEEL CHASSIS AND FRAME	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BIG WHEELS AND CONVENIENT GRIP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PARKING BRAKE			•	•	•	•	•	•		
CERAMIC PISTONS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x DETERGENT INJECTOR					•	•	•	•		
1 x DETERGENT INJECTOR			•	•						
STANDARD EQUIPMENT										
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL		101406175								101406175
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
2WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			101405770	101405770		101405770	101405770			
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL					301001100					
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL								301001101		
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275								301002275	
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE			106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550								106402292		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400		106403002								
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0500					106403003					106403003
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402280	106402280							106402280	106402280
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738	101119738								
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741	101119741	101119741				101119741	101119741
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0530						101119742	101119742	101119742		
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050										301001108
ITEM NO.	107146705	107146708	107146711	107146714	107146716	107146718	107146721	107146722	107146727	107146728

POSEIDON 6 FA - Premium mobile cold water



- NA6 4 ceramic piston pump with 80°C inlet temp
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water adjustment at pump head
- 2 way chemical dosing valve
- 2 detergent tanks



Premium performance, lifetime and ergonomics

The POSEIDON 6 industrial class cold water pressure washers bring together unbeatable lifetime, high cleaning performance and optimal ergonomics for the most all-round and value for money range of heavy duty cleaners for demanding customers in industry, heavy agriculture, shipping, transport and food industry.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 6-64 FA	POSEIDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-65 FA	POSEIDON 6-79 FA	POSEIDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEIDON 6-61 FFA
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	250/25	250/25	180/18	170/17	180/18	170/17	100/10
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	6,4	6,4	6,5	7,9	6,5	7,9	6,1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1100/1010	1100/1010	1310/1200	1610/1500	1310/1200	1610/1500	1610/1500
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	775 x 570 x 1020	930 x 570 x 1020	775 x 570 x 1020	775 x 570 x 1020	930 x 570 x 1020	930 x 570 x 1020	775 x 570 x 1020
WEIGHT (KG)	89	96	86	89	93	96	80
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	8,5	8,8	7,4	8,8	7,7	9,0	5,7
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/Hz/A)	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/15,5	400/3/50/14,5	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/14,5	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/10
EL CABLE (M)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NOZZLE SIZE	0475	0475	0700	0950	0700	0950	1300
FEATURES							
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME							•
HOSE REEL		•			•	•	•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FLOW-ACTIVATED CONTROL SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
NA6 - 4 CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DELAYED AUTOMATIC START STOP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x DETERGENT INJECTOR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402064			1402064	1402064	
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10	6101766		6101766	6101766			
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD							6101767
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500		106402291					
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700					106402294		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000						106403078	
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK						106402190	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
HOSE REEL COMPLETE		106403143			106403143	106403143	
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE			101119748		101119748		
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN							101119760
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475	301150005	301150005					
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE				101117655		101117655	
ITEM NO.	107146751	107146758	107146752	107146755	107146759	107146761	107146763

POSEIDON 7 FA - Premium mobile cold water



- C3 4 ceramic piston pump with 85°C inlet temperature
- Tough and sturdy design with 30 mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump
- Optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function
- Water adjustment at pump head
- 2 detergent tanks and 2-way dosing valve



Ultimate industrial quality

The POSEIDON 7 industrial class cold water high pressure washer combines the renowned and unmatched lifetime and quality of the C3, 4 piston pump with optimal ergonomics and mobility to offer an innovative and unbeatable partner for applications in heavy industry, large agriculture, transport and valeting, shipping and food industry.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 7-67 FA	POSEIDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEIDON 7-67 FFA	POSEIDON 7-67 FBFA
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	195/19,5	195/19,5	195/19,5	195/19,5
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	6,7	6,7	6,7	6,7
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85	85	70
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	775 x 570 x 1020	930 x 570 x 1020	775 x 570 x 1020	775 x 649 x 1020
WEIGHT (KG)	89	95	89	94
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	8	8	8	8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
EL CABLE (M)	8	8	8	8
DETERGENT TANK CAPACITY (L)	2 x 2,5	2 x 2,5	2 x 2,5	2 x 2,5
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1	1	1	1
NOZZLE SIZE	0680	0680	0680	0680
FEATURES				
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME			•	•
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	•	•	•
HOSE REEL		•		
FOOD INDUSTRY WHEELS AND HOSE			•	•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
FLOW-ACTIVATED CONTROL SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
DELAYED AUTOMATIC START STOP	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402064		
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10	6101766			
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD			6101767	6101767
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700		106402294		
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
HOSE REEL COMPLETE		106403143		
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S				6401243
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0680	101119747	101119747	101119747	101119747
ITEM NO.	107146800	107146801	107146802	107146812



- Tough steel or stainless steel frame variants
- Slow running 1450 rpm motors with low noise level
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Parking brake
- 15 m HP hose



Simple high-flow pressure washer for tough routine work

The high power premium class line - combining high pressure and high water flow levels for routine cleaning in agriculture, transport or food industries.

The POSEIDON 8 is a simple machine - quick to install, easy to move around and comfortable to use.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 8-111	POSEIDON 8-125	POSEIDON 8-111 ST	POSEIDON 8-125 ST
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	180/18	160/16	180/18	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	11,1	12,5	11,1	12,5
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	2100/2050	2500/2450	2100/2050	2500/2450
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	50	50	50	50
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	900 x 660 x 910	900 x 660 x 910	900 x 660 x 910	900 x 660 x 910
WEIGHT (KG)	130	130	130	130
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	14	14,5	14	14,5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/24,9	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/24,9
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3	3	3
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
SUCTION HEIGHT - PRIMED (M)	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5
NOZZLE SIZE	1200	1590	1200	1590
FEATURES				
FULL CERAMIC PISTONS	•	•	•	•
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME			•	•
SILENT POWER - 1450 RPM MOTOR	•	•	•	•
ERGO ACCESSORY SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
PARKING BRAKE	•	•	•	•
PNEUMATIC WHEELS	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE LINER 20 R1	6577	6577	6577	6577
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	1402064		1402064	
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12		4810213		4810213
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND HIGH FLOW	106403014	106403014	106403014	106403014
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK		106402190		106402190
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122		106403122	
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CAMELE	101119758		101119758	
TORNADO + NOZZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT		301150004		301150004
ITEM NO.	301002534	301002535	301002618	301002619

NEPTUNE 1 - Compact mobile hot water

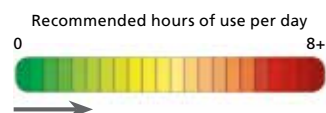


- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel costs
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system for additional user comfort
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



Compact and innovative - for low intensity cleaning applications

NEPTUNE 1 is a compact and innovative hot water unit ideal for low intensity and in frequent cleaning applications around small garages or farms, car dealers or by tradesmen and craftsmen.



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 1-22
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	110/10
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,2
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	600/540
PUMP (RPM)	2800
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80/-
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	2,4
FUEL TANK (L)	17
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	607 x 688 x 1000
WEIGHT (KG)	94
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	2,8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12
DETERGENT TANK (L)	5
EL CABLE (M)	5
SOUND LEVEL LPA/LWA (DBA)	90/
NOZZLE SIZE	0400
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3
FEATURES	
SINGLE-PHASE	•
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•
STAINLESS STEEL PISTONS	•
COMPACT DESIGN	•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•
AUTOMATIC START/STOP	•
FLAME SENSOR	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738
ITEM NO.	107145000

NEPTUNE 2 - Compact mobile hot water

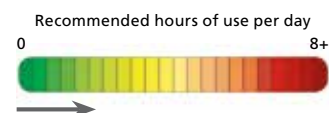


- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system for additional user comfort
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



Compact and vertical - ideal for everyday use

Innovative compact hot water unit with unique vertical design, high performance and great reliability. The NEPTUNE 2 is ideal for everyday, low frequency cleaning tasks in the automotive segment, for tradesmen or around small farms.

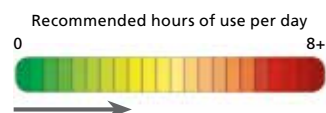


TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	145/14.5	145/14.5	170/17	170/17	190/19	190/19
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,6	2,6	3,3	3,3	4,1	4,1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	600/530	600/530	690/630	690/630	780/730	780/730
PUMP (RPM)	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800	2800
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150	80/150
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	2,4	2,4	2,8	2,8	3,3	3,2
FUEL TANK (L)	17	17	17	17	17	17
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	607 x 688 x 1000	607 x 688 x 1071	607 x 688 x 1000	607 x 688 x 1071	607 x 688 x 1000	607 x 688 x 1071
WEIGHT (KG)	110	112	110	112	110	112
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3,4	3,4	4,1	4,1	5,1	5,1
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14,5	230/1/50/14,5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/9	400/3/50/9
DETERGENT TANK (L)	5	5	5	5	5	5
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5
NOZZLE SIZE	.0340	.0340	.0370	.0370	.0400	.0400
FEATURES						
DETERGENT TANK	•	•	•	•	•	•
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	•	•	•	•
HOSE REEL		•		•		•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•	•	•	•	•	•
BRASS CYLINDER HEAD	•	•	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF AND DELAYED ACTION	•	•	•	•	•	•
FLAME SENSOR	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763		101117763
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275	
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX		107145197		107145197		107145197
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	101119735				
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			101119737	101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY					101119738	101119738
ITEM NO.	107145003	107145004	107145009	107145010	107145013	107145014

NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL - Compact mobile hot water



- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic piston pump
- Delayed start stop function
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel... all controls in one place
- Ergonomic accessory system for additional user comfort
- Machine protection against through low fuel safety, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



Innovative vertical and compact design combined with long-life motor

NEPTUNE 2 SPECIAL is a compact hot water pressure washer combining robust vertical design and 1450 rpm professional motor pump units for cleaning of low to medium intensity. Ideal in sectors such as vehicle, trade and small agriculture.



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	140/14	140/14	155/15,5	155/15,5
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,6	2,6	3,0	3,0
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	600/560	600/560	660/600	660/600
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	80	80	80	80
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40	40	40
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	2,5	2,5	2,7	2,7
FUEL TANK (L)	17	17	17	17
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	607 x 688 x 1000	607 x 688 x 1071	607 x 688 x 1000	607 x 688 x 1071
WEIGHT (KG)	97	99	97	99
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3,4	3,4	3,8	3,8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14,5	230/1/50/14,5	400/3/50/8	400/3/50/8
DETERGENT TANK (L)	5	5	5	5
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5
NOZZLE SIZE	0350	0350	0350	0350
FEATURES				
DETERGENT TANK	•	•	•	•
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	•	•
HOSE REEL		•		•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•	•	•	•
BRASS CYLINDER HEAD	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF AND DELAYED ACTION	•	•	•	•
FLAME SENSOR	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		101117763		101117763
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	106403036	106403036
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736	101119736	101119736	101119736
ITEM NO.	107145024	107145025	107145026	107145027

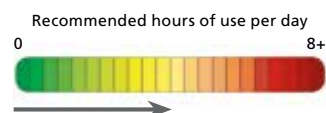


Compact hot water pressure washer with high productivity and mobility

The NEPTUNE 4 FA delivers high performance, ease of use, low noise and high cleaning efficiency. When transport and storage are important, but high cleaning power is needed, the NEPTUNE 4 FA is an ideal choice.

Developed for routine yet tough cleaning tasks in automotive, agricultural, construction or light industrial environments.

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 rpm motor
- NA5H pump with 3 ceramic pistons
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Includes BA valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	165/16,5	180/18	190/19	140/14,0	190/19	200/20	200/20
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,9	4,3	5,0	2,5	5,0	5,5	5,5
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	820/760	860/800	960/900	560/520	960/900	1010/960	1010/960
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	3,3	3,5	4	2,3	4	4,2	4,2
FUEL TANK (L)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1053 x 685 x 760	1053 x 685 x 760	1053 x 685 x 760	1053 x 685 x 760	1053 x 685 x 760	1053 x 685 x 760	1053 x 685 x 760
WEIGHT (KG)	150	150	136	136	150	136	141
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	4,7	5,2	6	3,6	6,1	6,3	6,4
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/9,2	400/3/50/9,7	400/3/50/12,2	230/1/50/15,8	400/3/50/12,3	400/3/50/12,5	400/3/50/12,6
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	94	94	91	94	91	92	92
NOZZLE SIZE	0450	0450	0500	0340	0500	0500	0500
FEATURES							
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
HOSE REEL	•	•		•	•		•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FLOW-ACTIVATED CONTROL SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FLAME SENSOR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541	32541
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
2WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			101405770			101405770	
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100		301001100	301001100		301001100
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE			106403010		106403010	106403010	106403010
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036		106403036			
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET				101119735			
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE	101119740	101119740					
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741		101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	107146600	107146601	107146602	107146608	107146611	107146614	107146615

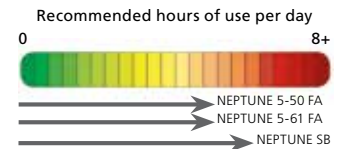
NEPTUNE 5 FA - Medium mobile hot water



High cleaning performance and heating effect combined with long lifetime and robustness

The NEPTUNE 5 series offers high cleaning efficiency and low running costs via optimal cleaning and heating performance. It is the ideal hot water unit for medium duty and regular cleaning tasks in customer segments such as automotive and transport, farming and industry.

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 rpm motor
- NA5H pump with 3 ceramic pistons
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Includes BA Valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE SB
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	190/19	190/19	210/21	210/21	170/17
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,0	5,0	6,1	6,1	4,2
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	960/900	960/900	1110/1050	1110/1050	860/800
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	66/
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	3,9	3,9	4,6	4,6	3,8
FUEL TANK (L)	35	35	35	35	35
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190 x 702 x 987	1190 x 702 x 987	1190 x 702 x 987	1190 x 702 x 987	1190 x 702 x 987
WEIGHT (KG)	160	165	160	165	190
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	6,0	6,1	7,6	7,8	5,6
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12,2	400/3/50/12,2	400/3/50/15,4	400/3/50/15,8	400/3/50/10,5
DETERGENT TANK (L)	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10	A: 15 + B:10
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5	5
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	93	93	96	96	90
NOZZLE SIZE	0500	0500	0550	0550	.0475 - .0700
FEATURES					
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	•	•	•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF AND DELAYED ACTION	•	•	•	•	•
FLOW-ACTIVATED CONTROL SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•
FLAME SENSOR	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
2WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770		101405770		101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL		301001101		301001101	
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT					106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL					106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ					106403036
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741			
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0550			101119743	101119743	
ITEM NO.	107146650	107146651	107146653	107146654	301002023



- Pollution free electrical heating
- Three stage water tank heating for precise temperature control and fast heating effect
- 1450 rpm motor with low noise level
- QuickService concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel, all controls in one place
- Ergonomic accessory system for additional user comfort
- Max. Inlet temperature 70°C



Electrically heated hot water for exhaust gas free heating.

The ergonomic and easy to use NEPTUNE design is now adapted to an electrical heated hot water unit. Ideal for use in areas where exhaust gases must be avoided, the NEPTUNE E offers pollution free hot water cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE E12	NEPTUNE E24
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	150/15	150/15
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,6	3,6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	750/720	750/720
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	70	70
MAX TEMPERATURE (C)	30-80	30-80
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190 x 702 x 987	1190 x 702 x 987
WEIGHT (KG)	132	135
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/24,3	400/3/50/42
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3
EL CABLE (M)	5	5
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	86	87
NOZZLE SIZE	0435	0435
FEATURES		
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•
SILENT POWER - 1450 RPM MOTOR	•	•
QUICK SERVICE - INNOVATIVE CONCEPT	•	•
ERGO ACCESSORY SYSTEM	•	•
WDK DUAL DETERGENT INJECTOR	•	•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
2WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770	101405770
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403035	106403035
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE	101119739	101119739
ITEM NO.	301002020	301002021

NEPTUNE 7 FA - Premium mobile hot water



Heavy duty and efficient hot water cleaning for intense use

NEPTUNE 7 FA is the optimal solution for heavy duty, industrial cleaning tasks. The 4 piston pump and high power boiler system offer unbeatable cleaning effect and long lifetime. The FA version adds a new level of reliability and comfort with the flow activated unloader system.

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel costs and 115 kW power for optimal water heating
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 rpm motor
- C3 pump with 4 ceramic pistons and extended working life
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Includes BA Valve backflow preventor
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	175/17,5	175/17,5
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	6,3	6,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1260/1170	1260/1170
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	90/150	90/150
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	5,3	5,3
FUEL TANK (L)	35	35
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190 x 702 x 1020	1190 x 702 x 1020
WEIGHT (KG)	226	224
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	8,3	8,3
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13,5	400/3/50/15
DETERGENT TANK (L)	A: 15 + B: 10	A: 15 + B: 10
CERAMIC PISTONS	4	4
EL CABLE (M)	10	5
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	93	93
NOZZLE SIZE	0680	0680
FEATURES		
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	•
HOSE REEL	•	
CABLE REEL	•	
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF AND DELAYED ACTION	•	•
FLOW-ACTIVATED CONTROL SYSTEM	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	1402072	
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10		6101766
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0680	101119747	101119747
ITEM NO.	107146212	301001731



Tough and efficient - for heavy duty applications requiring high water flow

The high power NEPTUNE 8 combines high pressure and high water flow for routine cleaning of large amounts of dirt in the agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments. The NEPTUNE 8 combines high cleaning effect with high rinsing and flushing effect.

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 rpm motor
- High flow pump
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo 2000 accessory concept
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 8-103
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	10,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	2000/1950
PUMP (RPM)	1450
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	70-150
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	9,1
FUEL TANK (L)	35
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1190 x 702 x 1020
WEIGHT (KG)	230
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	12
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/21
DETERGENT TANK (L)	A: 15 + B:10
CERAMIC PISTONS	3
EL CABLE (M)	5
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	97
NOZZLE SIZE	1200
PUMP	3-cyl.
FEATURES	
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•
SILENT POWER - 1450 RPM MOTOR	•
WDK DUAL DETERGENT INJECTOR	•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF AND DELAYED ACTION	•
FLAME SENSOR	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10	6101766
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE	101119758
ITEM NO.	301001786

HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL



BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA

[illegible]

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Hose and connections

BA VALVE COMP. NITO

BA VALVE COMP. GEKA

BA VALVE WO COUPLER

HOSE COMPLETE POSEDON

2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL

2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL

10 M WIRE HOSE DN6

-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL

POSEDON 2-26 PORTABLE

POSEDON 2-25 XT

POSEDON 2-22 XT

POSEDON 2-29 XT

POSEDON 2-29

POSEDON 2-22 T

POSEDON 3-30

POSEDON 3-30 XT

POSEDON 3-40

POSEDON 3-40 XT

POSEDON 4-28

POSEDON 4-28 XT

POSEDON 4-30

POSEDON 4-30 XT

POSEDON 4-36

POSEDON 4-36 XT

POSEDON 5-41 PA

POSEDON 5-41 PAXT

POSEDON 5-56 PA

POSEDON 5-56 FA

POSEDON 5-56 PAXT

POSEDON 5-62 PA

POSEDON 5-62 FA

POSEDON 5-62 PAXT

POSEDON 5-63 PA

Item no.

Lances

Tornado Plus Lances

TORNADO 3000 LANCE - HIGH FLOW 1040.

TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND HIGH FLOW

Universal Plus Lances

UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT

UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT

UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT

UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT

UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL

UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ

UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ

PowerSpeed Vario Plus Lances

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0340

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0340

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0700

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0950

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200

TurboHammer Plus Lances

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700

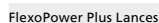
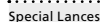
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0350

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0500

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W11 1000

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

Spray gun

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Brushes, Washing

	POSEDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEDON 2-25 XT	POSEDON 2-22 XT	POSEDON 2-29 XT	POSEDON 2-29	POSEDON 2-22 T	POSEDON 3-30	POSEDON 3-30 XT	POSEDON 3-40	POSEDON 3-40 XT	POSEDON 4-28	POSEDON 4-28 XT	POSEDON 4-30	POSEDON 4-30 XT	POSEDON 4-36	POSEDON 4-36 XT	POSEDON 5-41 PA	POSEDON 5-41 PAXT	POSEDON 5-56 PA	POSEDON 5-56 FA	POSEDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEDON 5-62 PA	POSEDON 5-62 FA	POSEDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEDON 5-63 PA	Item no.
BRUSH INSERT	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088



Brushes, Rotary

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM																										6400016
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L800 MM			o	o	o	o																				6400017
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L700MM	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	o	o	o	o	6400019
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401432
BRASS. BRISTLE	o						o	o	o	o	o				o	o										6401433



Stationary equipment

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25																	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	7847
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------



Surface Cleaning - Rotary

HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o								106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o							o	o								106403156



Tank

DETERGENT TANK WITH SAFETY CAP																										106403162
ANTI SCALE TANK CPL.																										107145123



Assembly

HOSE GUIDE COMPLETE																										101118105
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

Accessory kit

HOSE REEL COMPLETE																	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403143
--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------



Wheels Pressure wash

FRONT WHEEL KIT																	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403145
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------

OPTIONS



Special accessories

Pressure Washer Options

CRANE ROUNDSLING 1000KG 50CM																	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403160
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197																										301001089



Sand and Soft Blasting

Abrasive blasting

SUPER BLAST 25KG	o						o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	8379
ARMEX-POWDER	o						o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	5218617
SAND PLUGGER AND HOSE VSB	o						o	o	o	o							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB																										6400379
LANCE W/FLAT NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 06 VSB																										6400382
VSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045																										6401192
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 05 NOZZLE																			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE																										6401234
LANCE W/ROUND NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 05																			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401362
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05																			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06																										6401365



POSEIDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEIDON 2-25 XT	POSEIDON 2-22 XT	POSEIDON 2-29 XT	POSEIDON 2-29	POSEIDON 2-22 T	POSEIDON 3-30	POSEIDON 3-30 XT	POSEIDON 3-40	POSEIDON 3-40 XT	POSEIDON 4-28	POSEIDON 4-28 XT	POSEIDON 4-30	POSEIDON 4-30 XT	POSEIDON 4-36	POSEIDON 4-36 XT	POSEIDON 5-41 PA	POSEIDON 5-41 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-56 PA	POSEIDON 5-56 FA	POSEIDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-62 PA	POSEIDON 5-62 FA	POSEIDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEIDON 5-53 PA
------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------

301112493

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

UP NOZZLE 15070 4/0

[illegible]

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Nozzles Pressure washers

	POSEDON 2-26 PORTABLE	POSEDON 2-25 XT	POSEDON 2-22 XT	POSEDON 2-29 XT	POSEDON 2-29	POSEDON 2-22 T	POSEDON 3-30	POSEDON 3-30 XT	POSEDON 3-40	POSEDON 3-40 XT	POSEDON 4-28	POSEDON 4-28 XT	POSEDON 4-30	POSEDON 4-30 XT	POSEDON 4-36	POSEDON 4-36 XT	POSEDON 5-41 PA	POSEDON 5-41 PAXT	POSEDON 5-56 PA	POSEDON 5-56 FA	POSEDON 5-56 PAXT	POSEDON 5-62 PA	POSEDON 5-62 FA	POSEDON 5-62 PAXT	POSEDON 5-63 PA	Item no.
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT							o	o			o	o					o	o							o	2504
HP NOZZLE 25070 1/8 INCH NPT																										2507
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT																				o	o	o			o	7813
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT																										7814
HP NOZZLE 25065 1/8 INCH NPT																										7815
HP-NOZZLE 0070 1/8																										7820
HP NOZZLE 15040 1/8							o	o			o	o														8097
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8									o	o																8528
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8							o	o			o	o					o	o								15440
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15861
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8																			o	o					o	17387
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	18430
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8																										41394
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050																			o	o	o				o	48872
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055																						o	o	o		48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055																						o	o	o		48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 070																										48981
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060																										48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035													o	o												49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045									o	o																49285
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 055																	o	o	o		o				o	49287
SUPERCLEAN NOZZLE 0405 1/8NPT																	o	o								49412
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N																			o		o				o	56829
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTSIDE THREAD	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o										63251
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040							o	o			o	o					o	o								65437
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET																										101119735
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	•		•		•								•	•												101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE		•		•	•																					101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY							•	•			•	•					•	•								101119738
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE								o																		101119739
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE									•	•					•	•										101119740
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW																			•	•	•				•	101119741
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0530																						•	•	•		101119742
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0550																										101119743
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0600																										101119744
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0680																										101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE																										101119748
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE																										101119758
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN																										101119760
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402425
FLEXOPOWER NOZZLEHEAD 1/4 INS.THREAD																	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107144095
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050																			o	o	o				o	301001108
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT																										301150004
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475															o	o										301150005
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE																										101117655



HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL

Couplings and Adapters

GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4



WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/

[illegible]

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Hose and connections

	POSEDON 5-53 PAXT	POSEDON 6-65 FA	POSEDON 6-79 FA	POSEDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEDON 6-61 FFA	POSEDON 6-64 FA	POSEDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEDON 7-67 FA	POSEDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEDON 7-67 FFA	POSEDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEDON 8-111	POSEDON 8-125	POSEDON 8-111 ST	POSEDON 8-125 ST	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	Item no.
BA VALVE COMP. NITO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411178
BA VALVE COMP. GEKA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411179
BA VALVE WO COUPLER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106411184
HOSE COMPLETE POSEDON																	o									126528620
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o																o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301001100
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o																o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	301001101
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	o																●	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	301002275
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL																										101406176

Lances

Tornado Plus Lances

TORNADO 3000 LANCE - HIGH FLOW 1040.																	o	o	o	o						106402250
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o		o		o													o	o	o	o			o	o	106403011
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND HIGH FLOW													●	●	●	●										106403014

Universal Plus Lances

UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	106403036

PowerSpeed Vario Plus Lances

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0340																		o	o							106403020
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500	o						o	o																		106403023
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640									o	o	o	o														106403025
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0340																										106403090
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370																										106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450							o	o																		106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500	o						o	o																		106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530																										106403094
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640																										106403095
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680							o	o	o	o	o	o														106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0700		o		o					o	o	o	o														106403097
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0950			o		o																					106403110
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200																										106403111

TurboHammer Plus Lances

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450		o	o	o	o	o	o	o																		106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500	o						o	●																		106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550																										106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700		o		●					o	●	o	o														106402294
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0350																						o	o			106403001
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400																						o	o			106403002
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0500	●						o	o																		106403003
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350																		o	o				o	o		106403077
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W11 1000			o		●																					106403078



Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Brushes, Washing

BRUSH INSERT	POSEDON 5-53 PAXT	POSEDON 6-65 FA	POSEDON 6-79 FA	POSEDON 6-65 FAXT	POSEDON 6-79 FAXT	POSEDON 6-61 FFA	POSEDON 6-64 FA	POSEDON 6-64 FAXT	POSEDON 7-67 FA	POSEDON 7-67 FAXT	POSEDON 7-67 FFA	POSEDON 7-67 FBFA	POSEDON 8-111	POSEDON 8-125	POSEDON 8-111 5T	POSEDON 8-125 5T	NEPTUNE 1-22	NEPTUNE 2-26	NEPTUNE 2-26 X	NEPTUNE 2-33	NEPTUNE 2-33 X	NEPTUNE 2-41	NEPTUNE 2-41 X	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-26 SPECIAL	Item no.
WASH BRUSH - ERGO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088



Brushes, Rotary

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM		o	o						o	o	o	o														6400016
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L800 MM		o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o														6400017
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o																		6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L700MM	o					o	o																			6400019
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														6401430
BRISTLE. LONG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														6401432
BRASS. BRISTLE																										6401433



Stationary equipment

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														7847
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------



Surface Cleaning - Rotary

HYDROSCRUB P300P																	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H																	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403156



Tank

DETERGENT TANK WITH SAFETY CAP										o	o	o	o													106403162
ANTI SCALE TANK CPL.																	o	o	o	o	o	o				107145123



Assembly

HOSE GUIDE COMPLETE		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														101118105
---------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

Accessory kit

HOSE REEL COMPLETE	o	o	o	•	•	o	o	•	o	•	o	o														106403143
--------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------



Wheels Pressure wash

FRONT WHEEL KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														106403145
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

OPTIONS



Special accessories

Pressure Washer Options

CRANE ROUNDSLING 1000KG 50CM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														106403160
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197																										301001089



Sand and Soft Blasting

Abrasive blasting

SUPER BLAST 25KG	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														8379
ARMEX-POWDER	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o														5218617
SAND PLUGGER AND HOSE VSB	o	o		o			o	o	o	o	o	o														6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB																										6400379
LANCE W/FLAT NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 06 VSB		o		o			o	o	o	o	o	o														6400382
WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045																										6401192
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 05 NOZZLE	o						o	o																		6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE									o	o	o	o														6401234
LANCE W/ROUND NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 05	o						o	o																		6401362
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05	o						o	o																		6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06		o		o					o	o	o	o														6401365



SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB

HP NOZZLE 15070 1/8



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Nozzles Pressure washers

HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Hoses

Hose, High Pressure

HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL

101406175

Couplings and Adapters

Adapters

	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE 5B	NEPTUNE E12	NEPTUNE E24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1311
GEKA COUPLING INT THREAD 3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1718
GEKA HOSE COUPLING 1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	3250
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	●	●	●	61369
ADAPTER HP HOSE M21x1.5x	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o			o	64540
ADAPTER QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66159
ADAPTER QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66160
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	66161
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						66162
NIPPEL F. Q-COUP. 3/8 INCH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600493
LP NIPPLE F. Q-COUP. 3/4IN	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1600659
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	1602945
NIPPLE F/QUICK COUPLING 3/8 SS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1603101
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1608629
NIPPLE FOR SPRAY LANCE STAN.L																				1609325
TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR																			o	4809131
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
ERGO COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402075
HOSE LINER 20 R1																				6577

Hose and connections

WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6465
GEKA THREADED FITTING 1				o	o		o	o	o						o	o	o	o		1719
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402015
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	●	o	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402759
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	1402940
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				1405569
HOSE 1W 20 MTR	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			1405666
PACKING RING 23.8X17.2X2 3/8 INCH ST-NBR																				1801075
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																			o	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																			o	4810214
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12																			o	4810219
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			●	o	●	6101766
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	6101767
HOSE SINGLE WIRE 15M 3/8- QC DN6		o																		6528613
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL		●																		101117763
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	101119499
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o		o	o	●	o	o	●	o	●	o	●	o	●	●	●				101405770
BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	o	o																		106411177

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Hose and connections

	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE 5B	NEPTUNE E12	NEPTUNE E24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. NITO	o	o																		106411178
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GEKA	o	o																		106411179
NILFISK BA VALVE WO COUPLER	o	o																		106411184
HOSE COMPLETE POSEIDON																				126528620
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o		●	●	o	●	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		301001100
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o				301001101
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o											301002275
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL																				101406176

Lances

Tornado Plus Lances

TORNADO 3000 LANCE - HIGH FLOW 1040.																				106402250
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	●	o	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	●	●	●	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403011
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403013
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND HIGH FLOW																				106403014

Universal Plus Lances

UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403030
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	106403031
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106403032
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	106403033
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	106403034
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	106403035
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	●	●	●	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	106403036

PowerSpeed Vario Plus Lances

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0340					o															106403020
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500					o		o	o	o	o	o									106403023
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640																				106403025
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0340					o															106403090
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370					o															106403091
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450			o	o											o	o				106403092
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500				o	o		o	o	o	o	o			o						106403093
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530																				106403094
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640																				106403095
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680																	o	o		106403096
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0700																				106403097
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0950																				106403110
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 1200																		o		106403111

TurboHammer Plus Lances

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450			o	o	o										o	o				106402290
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500					o		o	o	o	o	o									106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550												o	o							106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700																				106402294
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0350	o	o																		106403001
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400																				106403002
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0500					o		o	o	o	o	o									106403003
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 950 STRAIGHT W12 0350	o	o			o															106403077
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W11 1000																				106403078



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Brushes, Washing

	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE 5B	NEPTUNE E12	NEPTUNE E24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
BRUSH INSERT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	10356
WASH BRUSH - ERGO	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	14202
WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400087
WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6400088



Brushes, Rotary

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM																	o	o		6400016
ROTARY BRUSH 065 L800 MM																	o	o		6400017
ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o						6400018
ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM					o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o	o				6400019
BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401430
BRISTLE. LONG			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401431
NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401432
BRASS. BRISTLE			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6401433



Stationary equipment

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25																				7847
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------



Surface Cleaning - Rotary

HYDROSCRUB P300P	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403155
HYDROSCRUB P300H	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				106403156



Tank

DETERGENT TANK WITH SAFETY CAP																				106403162
ANTI SCALE TANK CPL.																				107145123



Assembly

HOSE GUIDE COMPLETE																				101118105
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

Accessory kit

HOSE REEL COMPLETE																				106403143
--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------



Wheels Pressure wash

FRONT WHEEL KIT																				106403145
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

OPTIONS



Special accessories

Pressure Washer Options

CRANE ROUNDSLING 1000KG 50CM																				106403160
EXHAUST PIPE 148X197			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	301001089



Sand and Soft Blasting

Abrasive blasting

SUPER BLAST 25KG			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o		8379
ARMEX-POWDER			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o		5218617
SAND PLUGGER AND HOSE VSB			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o		6400375
BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			o	o		6400379
LANCE W/FLAT NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 06 VSB												o	o				o	o		6400382
VSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045			o	o											o	o				6401192
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 05 NOZZLE			o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o				o	o				6401233
SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE												o	o				o	o		6401234
LANCE W/ROUND NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 05			o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o									6401362
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05			o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o				o	o				6401364
LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06												o	o				o	o		6401365

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Abrasive blasting

WSB NOZZLE RUBBER FLAT

SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB

NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL

NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL

NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX

NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX

NEPTUNE 4-50 FA

NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX

NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX

NEPTUNE 4-55 FA

NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX

NEPTUNE 5-50 FA

NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX

NEPTUNE 5-61 FA

NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX

NEPTUNE 5B

NEPTUNE E12

NEPTUNE E24

NEPTUNE 7-63 FA

NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2

NEPTUNE 8-103

Item no.

Chemical Equipment

Detergent equipment

INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT

FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS

FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S

FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD

FOAM INJECTOR AGGRESSIVE LQDS

O2 INJECTOR COMPLETE

O3 INJECTOR COMPLETE

FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM

FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM

FOAM INJECTOR F. POSEIDON 2 PORT.3/4/5

FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD P8

FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M

FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M

BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 1 L

BOTTLE FOR FOAM SPRAYER 2 L

EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS

Hose reel

Hose reels

HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8

CLEANING TROLLEY SS

HOSEREEL PAINTED RETRACTABLE W/20 M HOSE

HOSE REEL POSEIDON 7/8 BLACK

HOSE REEL POSEIDON 7/8 SS

HOSE CORD REEL SET

HOSE REEL 20M SET

HOSE REEL 20M SET

HOSE REEL KIT POSEIDON 3

HOSE REEL KIT

HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX

Filters

Filters, Pressure Washer

SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE

CARTRIDGE FILTER 50 MICRON F

AND FILTER 50 MICRON UNIVERSAL

FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS

SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE

SAND FILTER 50 MICRON GEKAO

WATER FILTER 50µm 3/4INCH PN12 PA

SANDFILTER RACKED KIT

WATER BRAKE TANK KIT

SANDFILTER FOR WBT KIT

SAND FILTER CPL.

Nozzles

Nozzles Pressure washer

HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8

HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8

VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8

STEAM NOZZLE Ø 1.5MM 1/8

HP NOZZLE 15070 1/8

Accessories for Mobile Pressure Washers



Nozzles Pressure washer

	NEPTUNE 2-30 SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 2-30 X SPECIAL	NEPTUNE 4-39 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-43 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FA	NEPTUNE 4-25 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 4-55 FA	NEPTUNE 4-55 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-50 FA	NEPTUNE 5-50 FAX	NEPTUNE 5-61 FA	NEPTUNE 5-61 FAX	NEPTUNE 5B	NEPTUNE E12	NEPTUNE E24	NEPTUNE 7-63 FA	NEPTUNE 7-63 FAX2	NEPTUNE 8-103	Item no.
HP NOZZLE 25040 1/8 INCH NPT																				2504
HP NOZZLE 25070 1/8 INCH NPT																				2507
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT					o		o	o	o	o	o									7813
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT												o	o							7814
HP NOZZLE 25065 1/8 INCH NPT																				7815
HP-NOZZLE 0070 1/8																				7820
HP NOZZLE 15040 1/8																				8097
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8			o	o											o	o				8528
HP-NOZZLE 0040 1/8																				15440
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE			o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	15861
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8					o		o	o	o	o	o									17387
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA	o	o	o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	18430
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8					o		o	o	o	o	o									41394
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050					o		o	o	o	o	o			o						48872
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055												o	o							48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055												o	o							48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 070																				48981
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060																				48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035																				49283
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045			o	o											o	o				49285
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 055												o	o							49287
SUPERCLEAN NOZZLE 0405 1/8NPT																				49412
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N			o	o	o	o	o	o	o						o	o				56829
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE F.NZ 1/8 OUTSIDE THREAD			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		63251
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040																				65437
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET						•														101119735
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	•	•																		101119736
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE																				101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY																				101119738
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE															•	•				101119739
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE			•	•																101119740
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW					•		•	•	•	•	•									101119741
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0530																				101119742
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0550												•	•							101119743
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0600																				101119744
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0680																	•	•		101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE																	o	o		101119748
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE																			•	101119758
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN																				101119760
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	106402425
FLEXOPOWER NOZZLEHEAD 1/4 INS.THREAD																				107144095
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050					o		o	o	o	o	o									301001108
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT																				301150004
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475																				301150005
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE																				101117655

POSEIDON PE / DE - Pressure washers - petrol driven

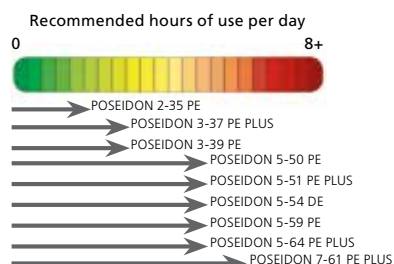


- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons
- Robust and maniable design
- Wide range of performance levels with high pressure levels
- Lightweight yet maniable design
- Ergo accessory concept



Robust and powerful petrol driven cold water high pressure washers

The POSEIDON PE range is ideal for use in areas where electrical power may not at all be available or not be string enough to allow high power cleaning. Self priming and suction ability also means that water can be drawn from a tank or river. Ideal for use in building and construction, rental and agricultural segments.



TECHNICAL DATA	POSEIDON 5-54 DE +	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE +	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE +	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE +	POSEIDON 7-61 PE +
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	195/19,5	180/18	165/16,5	150/15	240/24	225/22,5	250/25	250/25	220/22
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,4	3,5	3,9	3,7	5,0	5,1	5,9	6,4	6,1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1000/950	700/650	810/750	800/740	870/800	910/840	1000/930	1050/1000	1120/1010
PUMP (RPM)	1650	3400	3490	/1760	3440	/1750	3400	/1750	/1700
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	80
POWER SOURCE DIESEL	YANMAR L100 DE								
POWER SOURCE PETROL		Honda GC160	Honda GX200	Honda GX200	Honda GX270	Honda GX270	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	750 x 680 x 850	762 x 546 x 603	762 x 546 x 603	1067 x 686 x 660	1041 x 546 x 635	1067 x 686 x 660	1041 x 646 x 635	1067 x 686 x 660	1067 x 686 x 660
WEIGHT (KG)	110	22,7	27,2	40,8	45,4	40,8	45,4	68	88,3
NOZZLE SIZE	.0530	.0350	.0370	.0400	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0400	.0500
MOTOR RATING PLATE (RPM)				3520/		3500/		3500/	3400
FEATURES									
PETROL DRIVEN		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PNEUMATIC WHEELS		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CERAMIC PISTONS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BELT DRIVE				•		•		•	
LOW PRESSURE DETERGENT SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WATER FLOW REGULATION				•	•	•	•	•	•
THERMAL DUMP VALVE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT									
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH		32541	32541	32541	32541	32541			
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369						61369	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	101405770				101405770				101405770
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6		301002275	301002275	301002275		301002275	301002275	301002275	
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010								
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403011							106403011	106403011
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE		106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282	106402282		
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX		101119736			101119736	101119736			
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE			101119737				101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY				101119738				101119738	
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW									101119741
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0530	101119742								
ITEM NO.	106174740	106174800	106174801	106174802	106174803	106174804	106174805	106174806	106174807

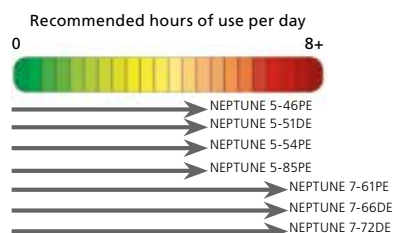


- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency and reduced running costs
- Slow running pumps either by belt drive or by direct gear reduction
- Integrated fuel tank
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo accessory concept
- Honda petrol motors, Yanmar or Mitsubishi diesel engines
- Mobile units or trailer mounted
- Easy transport by forklift truck
- Low pump oil safety function
- Easy oil drain from pump and motor reduce maintenance costs
- Max. Inlet temperature 40°C



Total independence of electrical power and normal water sources

NEPTUNE PE-DE is a comprehensive range of petrol and diesel powered hot water models for professional use in areas where electrical source is not available. Models can also typically draw water from tanks, wells or rivers giving a high level of use autonomy. NEPTUNE PE-DE are thus ideal solutions for hot water cleaning in construction and industrial segments, or by contract cleaners or public authorities.



TECHNICAL DATA	NEPTUNE 5-54 PE	NEPTUNE 7-61 PE	NEPTUNE 5-51 DE	NEPTUNE 7-66 DE	NEPTUNE 7-72 DE
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	220/22	220/22	200/20	200/20	220/22
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,4	6,1	5,1	6,6	7,2
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1000/900	1120/1010	1000/900	1200/1150	1300/1200
PUMP (RPM)	1700	1775	1485	1750	1630
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
POWER SOURCE DIESEL			X	X	X
POWER SOURCE PETROL	X	X			
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	13 HP / 9,6 kW	13 HP / 9,6 kW	10 HP / 7,3 kW	16 HP / 11,7 kW	16 HP / 11,7 kW
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	4,7	5,6	4,7	6,5	6,8
FUEL CONSUMPTION, MOTOR (L/H)	3,5	3,5	2,2	3,5	3,5
FUEL TANK (L)	Boiler 57/Motor 6,1	Boiler 57/Motor 6,1	Boiler 57/Motor 2,2	Boiler/Motor 57	Boiler/Motor 57
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	4	3	4	4
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	970 x 780 x 1000	970 x 780 x 1000	970 x 780 x 1000	1130 x 910 x 1050	1130 x 910 x 1050
WEIGHT (KG)	208	210	220	315	510
SUCTION HEIGHT DRY (M)	1,5	1,5	1,5		
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	105	105	110	112	99
NOZZLE SIZE	0450	0500	0450	0650	0640
FEATURES					
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	•	•	•
PUMP OIL WARNING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•
SERVICE INDICATOR	•	•	•	•	•
ELECTRICAL STARTING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•
THERMAL DUMP VALVE			•		
FLAME SENSOR	•	•	•	•	•
EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10				1402064	1402064
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	301001100	301001100	301001100		
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE	101119740		101119740		
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW		101119741			
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN					101119745
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN				101119746	
ITEM NO.	106239515	106239530	106239610	106239630	106239635

Accessories for Non-Electric Pressure Washers



Couplings and Adapters

Adapters

	POSEIDON 5-54 DE	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE +	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE +	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE +	POSEIDON 7-61 PE +	NEPTUNE 5-54 PE	NEPTUNE 7-61 PE	NEPTUNE 5-51 DE	NEPTUNE 7-66 DE	NEPTUNE 7-72 DE	Item no.
GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4										○	○	○	○	○	1311
GEKA COUPLING INT THREAD 3/4										○	○	○	○	○	1718
GEKA HOSE COUPLING 1										○	○	○	○	○	3250
GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH		●	●	●	●	●				○	○	○	○	○	32541
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	61369
ADAPTER HP HOSE M21x1.5x										○	○	○	○	○	64540
ADAPTER QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8										○	○	○	○	○	66159
ADAPTER QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	66160
ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	66161
ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5										○	○	○	○	○	66162
NIPPEL F. Q-COUPPL. 3/8 INCH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1600493
LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1600659
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1602945
NIPPLE F/QUICK COUPLING 3/8 SS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1603101
NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1604669
GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						1608629
ERGO COUPLING KIT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	101119496
ERGO COUPLING FEMALE 3/8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106402075

Hose and connections

WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						6465
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1401983
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1401991
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402007
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402015
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	1402064
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402072
25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402080
30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402098
50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402759
1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402916
2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402924
3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402932
5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1402940
10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			1405569
HOSE 1W 20 MTR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			1405666
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12										○	○	○	○	○	4810213
20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12										○	○	○	○	○	4810214
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12										○	○	○	○	○	4810219
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6101766
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6101767
HOSE SINGLE WIRE 15M 3/8- QC DN6		○	○	○		○	○	○							6528613
HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						101119499
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○			101405770
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL		○	○	○	○	○	○	○		●	●	●			301001100
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			301001101
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6		●	●	●		●	●	●							301002275

Lances

Tornado Plus Lances

TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	106403010
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	106403011
TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE		○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	106403012
TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE		○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	106403013

Accessories for Non-Electric Pressure Washers



Universal Plus Lances

UNIVERSAL PLUS 2060 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT																
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1560 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT																
UNIVERSAL PLUS 650 W/O NOZZLE STRAIGHT																
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 W/O NOZZ STRAIGHT																
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1230 BEND W/O NOZZL																
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ																
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ																



PowerSpeed Vario Plus Lances

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0370																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0450																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0500																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0530																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0640																
POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 1090 BEND 0680																



TurboHammer Plus Lances

TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0450																
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500																
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0550																
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400																
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0600																



FlexoPower Plus Lances

FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZ.																
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.																
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE																



Short Lances

DOUBLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM																
SINGLE LANCE W/O NOZZLE 90MM																
FLEXOPOWER WO NOZZLE 125 MM																



Special Lances

NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M																
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065																
LONG LANCE 1.5 M W/O NOZZLE																
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM																



Trigger Gun

Spray gun

REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT																
SIDE BAR COMPL.																
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK																
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL																



Others

PIPE CLEANING ROTATY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN																
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4																
DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8																
DRAIN NOZZLE 06 3/8																
ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE																
DRAIN CLEANER 05 10M HOSE																
DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE																
DRAIN CLEANER 06 10M HOSE																

Accessories for Non-Electric Pressure Washers

		Accessories for Non-Electric Pressure Washers														Item no.
		POSEIDON 5-54 DE	POSEIDON 2-35 PE	POSEIDON 3-39 PE	POSEIDON 3-37 PE +	POSEIDON 5-50 PE	POSEIDON 5-51 PE +	POSEIDON 5-59 PE	POSEIDON 5-64 PE +	POSEIDON 7-61 PE +	NEPTUNE 5-54 PE	NEPTUNE 7-61 PE	NEPTUNE 5-51 DE	NEPTUNE 7-66 DE	NEPTUNE 7-72 DE	
	Others															
	DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE	○								○				○	○	6401268
	WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 05		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			6402017
	PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M			○		○	○	○	○		○		○			301002490
	PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M			○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○			301002491
	PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M				○		○	○	○		○		○			301002492
	Brushes, Washing															
	BRUSH INSERT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	10356
	WASH BRUSH - ERGO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	14202
	WASH BRUSH L2350 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	6400087
	WASH BRUSH L1550 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	6400088
	Brushes, Rotary															
	ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM													○	○	6400016
	ROTARY BRUSH 065 L800 MM													○	○	6400017
	ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM										○	○	○			6400018
	ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM										○	○	○			6400019
	BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA										○	○	○	○	○	6401430
	BRISTLE. LONG										○	○	○	○	○	6401431
	NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY										○	○	○	○	○	6401432
	BRASS. BRISTLE										○	○	○	○	○	6401433
	Surface Cleaning - Rotary															
	POWERSCRUB S500															106411313
	Accessory kit															
	WHEEL KIT NEP 5-85PE 7-66DE 7-72DE LARGE													○	○	106239901
	WHEEL KIT NEP 5-54PE 7-61PE SMALL FRAME											○				106268075
	Sand and Soft Blasting															
	Abrasive blasting															
	SUPER BLAST 25KG	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8379
	ARMEX-POWDER	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	5218617
	SAND PLUGGER AND HOSE VSB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6400375
	BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						6400379
	LANCE W/FLAT NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 06 VSB	○												○	○	6400382
	WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 045		○	○	○	○	○	○	○							6401192
	SOFT BLASTING LANCE 05 NOZZLE		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			6401233
	SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE	○												○	○	6401234
	LANCE W/ROUND NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 05				○				○	○	○	○	○			6401362
	LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05				○				○	○	○	○	○			6401364
	LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06	○								○				○	○	6401365
	WSB NOZZLE RUBBER FLAT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○						6402317
	SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB		○	○	○	○	○	○	○							301112493
	Chemical Equipment															
	Detergent equipment															
	INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401092
	FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401242
	FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401243
	FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401244
	FOAM INJECTOR AGRESSIVE LQDS	○				○	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	6401245
	02 INJECTOR COMPLETE		○	○	○											6401246
	03 INJECTOR COMPLETE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6401247
	FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6404368
	FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6404369

Accessories for Non-Electric Pressure Washers



Detergent equipment

FOAM INJECTOR F. POSEIDON 2 PORT.3/4/5
FOAM SPRAYER 1 L NO DOSING MAX 10 L/M
FOAM SPRAYER 2 L. DOSING 1-10 MAX 17 L/M

Hose reel

Hose reels

HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8
CLEANING TROLLEY SS
ACCESSORY HOSE REEL KIT POSEIDON PE
HOSE REEL KIT

Filters

Filters, Pressure Washer

SUCTION FILTER 3 M HOSE
CARTRIDGE FILTER 50 MICRON F
AND FILTER 50 MICRON UNIVERSAL
SUCTION FILTER WITH FOOTVALVE
WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA

Nozzles

Nozzles Pressure washer

VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8
HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT
HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT
HP NOZZLE 25045 1/8
HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8
NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA
HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 035
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 045
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 055
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE FNZ 1/8 OUTSIDE THREAD
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 040
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0530
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0550
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLEHEAD W12 0370
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050
CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE

POSEIDON 5-54 DE
POSEIDON 2-35 PE
POSEIDON 3-39 PE
POSEIDON 3-37 PE +
POSEIDON 5-50 PE
POSEIDON 5-51 PE +
POSEIDON 5-59 PE
POSEIDON 5-64 PE +
POSEIDON 7-61 PE +
NEPTUNE 5-54 PE
NEPTUNE 7-61 PE
NEPTUNE 5-51 DE
NEPTUNE 7-66 DE
NEPTUNE 7-72 DE

Item no.

6410879
106408159
106408160

6400170
6401094
106403175
301001310

61256
1104041
1604461
6400000
301000173

5888
7813
7814
8528
17387
18430
41394
48872
48875
49283
49285
49287
63251
65437
101119736
101119737
101119738
101119740
101119741
101119742
101119743
101119745
101119746
106402425
106408221
301001108
15861

ALPHA BOOSTER - Stationary cold water

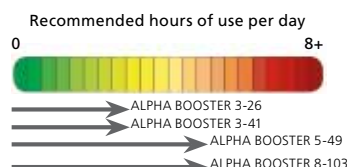


- Single and three phase versions
- Quiet, slow running 1450 rpm motors
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Equipped with hose, lance and spray gun
- Ergo accessory concept for reduced tiredness and strain
- Optional remote controls, coin boxes, detergent kits



Compact 1 pump stationary cold water high pressure washers for medium duty use

ALPHA BOOSTER is a range of professional 1 pump stationary models for use in agriculture, car cleaning, small food industry areas including the food departments of supermarkets, or even around industrial kitchens or public swimming pools.



TECHNICAL DATA	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-26	ALPHA BOOSTER 3-41	ALPHA BOOSTER 5-49	ALPHA BOOSTER 8-103
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	135/13,5	180/18	180/18	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2,6	4,1	4,9	10,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	600/570	825/750	970/900	2000/1920
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	50-60	50-60	50-60	50-60
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	560 x 350 x 370	560 x 350 x 370	560 x 350 x 370	655 x 425 x 467
WEIGHT (KG)	39	39	48	78
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	3,4	5,3	6,9	12,0
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13,5	400/3/50/9,9	400/3/50/13,5	400/3/50/22
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	3	3	3
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	88	88	85	85
NOZZLE SIZE	.0370	.0400	.0500	.1100
FEATURES				
FULL CERAMIC PISTONS	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•	•	•
SILENT POWER - 1450 RPM MOTOR	•	•	•	•
QUICK SERVICE - INNOVATIVE CONCEPT	•	•	•	•
ERGO ACCESSORY SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
DETERGENT FUNCTION	•	•	•	•
WATER BRAKE TANK	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945	1602945	1602945
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10				6101766
2 WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL			101405770	
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275		
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281	106402281	106402281	106402281
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737			
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738		
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW			101119741	
NOZZLE 1100 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119756
ITEM NO.	107361115	107361130	107361230	107361330



- Stainless steel design for added hygiene and protection against corrosion
- High level of serviceability reduces downtime for maintenance
- 70°C inlet water temperature for use with hot water for additional cleaning efficiency
- Water break tank
- Heavy duty C3 pump for long working life
- PCB for use of factory mounted options (UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED)



1 pump stationary cold water high pressure washer for heavy duty cleaning

The UNO BOOSTER is a flexible model for heavy cleaning applications. It is a 1 pump stationary cold water unit for medium and heavy cleaning applications in agriculture, milking sheds, industry, food industry and shipping.



TECHNICAL DATA	UNO BOOSTER BASIC	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	160/16
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,5	5,5
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1200/1080	1200/1080
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	70	70
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
PUMP	1	1
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	370 x 700 x 500	370 x 700 x 500
WEIGHT (KG)	81	81
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	6,7	6,7
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/12	400/3/50/12
EL CABLE (M)	4	4
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	X	X
AUTO STANDBY	X	X
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	84	84
NOZZLE SIZE	0640	0640
FEATURES		
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•	•
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•
PCB ELECTRONIC CONTROL	•	•
SILENT POWER - 1450 RPM MOTOR	•	•
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	•
BRASS CYLINDER HEAD	•	•
WATER BRAKE TANK	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COUPLING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
ITEM NO.	107340030	107340130

DUO BOOSTER - Stationary cold water



2 pump model for 1 or 2 users at one time in heavy duty applications

2-pump stationary cold water unit for medium and heavy cleaning applications for 1 or 2 users at the same time in agriculture, milking sheds, industry, food industry and shipping.

- 2 pump system for use by 1 or 2 people at same time
- Stainless steel design for added hygiene and protection against corrosion
- High level of serviceability for reduced maintenance downtime
- 70°C inlet water temperature for use with pre-heated water and added cleaning efficiency
- Water break tank
- Heavy duty C3 pump for long working life
- PCB for use of factory mounted options
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pump units



TECHNICAL DATA	DUO BOOSTER BASIC	DUO BOOSTER 7-121
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	11	12,1
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	2400/2160	2400/2230
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	70	70
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	370 x 800 x 900	370 x 800 x 900
WEIGHT (KG)	160	160
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	13,5	16,4
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24	400/3/50/27
EL CABLE (M)	4	4
NUMBER OF PUMPS	2	2
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	4
CERAMIC PISTONS	4	4
AUTO STANDBY	X	X
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	83	83
NOZZLE SIZE	0640	0640
FEATURES		
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•	•
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•
PCB ELECTRONIC CONTROL		•
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	•
BRASS CYLINDER HEAD	•	•
WATER BRAKE TANK	•	•
1 OR 2 USERS	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COULING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
ITEM NO.	107340230	107340430

DELTA BOOSTER - Stationary cold water



Stationary washer for up to 6 users

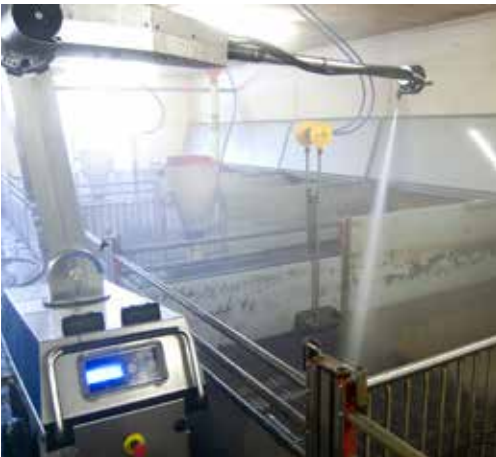
The DELTA BOOSTER is a multi-pump, multi-pressure system encompassing from 3 to 6 pumps - and allowing up to 6 people to work at any time. A stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in industry, food industry and shipping.

- 3 to 6 pumps for up to 6 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure, detergent application
- Inlet water of up to 85°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pumps depending on real-time demand from users
- Line pressures from 100 to 160 bar available



TECHNICAL DATA	DELTA BOOSTER 3 PUMPS	DELTA BOOSTER 4 PUMPS	DELTA BOOSTER 6 PUMPS	DELTA BOOSTER 6 PUMPS
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	160/16	160/16	160/16	100/10
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	15,9	21,5	32,2	4,6-27,9
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	3120	4160	6230	-/6876
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85	85	85
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	815 x 770 x 1800	815 x 770 x 1800	815 x 770 x 1800	815 x 770 x 1800
WEIGHT (KG)	349	402	509	509
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	20,1	26,8	40,5	40,5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/13-37	400-415/3/50/13-49	400/3/50/73,0	400/3/50/73
EL CABLE (M)	-	-	-	-
NUMBER OF PUMPS	3	4	6	6
CERAMIC PISTONS	4	4	4	4
AUTO STANDBY	X	X	X	X
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	83	83	86	80
NOZZLE SIZE	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES	MIX OF NOZZLES
FEATURES				
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC STANDBY	•	•	•	•
PCB ELECTRONIC CONTROL	•	•	•	•
85 C INLET WATER TEMPERATURE	•	•	•	•
DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
UP TO 6 USERS AT ANY TIME	•	•	•	•
INTELLIGENT PUMP CONTROL SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	7330130	7330230	7330430	107330401

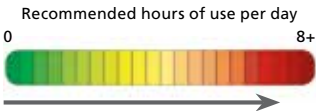
MULTICLEANER 7-53 - Automatic Cleaning



Clean your stables while you sleep with an automatic, self-propelled robot

MULTICLEANER 7-53 is a user friendly, self-propelled and programmable cleaning robot, for primary use in pig farms. Also adapted to any cleaning environment with a central alley or sites without obstacles hanging down from the ceiling. Profitable cleaning at any time of the day or night without the need to be present.

- Fully automatic cleaning C3 pump with 4 ceramic pistons
- Easy to programme for various types and sizes of stable areas
- Adjustable cleaning arm both vertically and horizontally
- Reduced cleaning costs and saves hard manual work, money, water and electricity
- Several optional kits such as: Outlet for manual wash kit, Detergent and disinfection kit, Obstacle detection kit



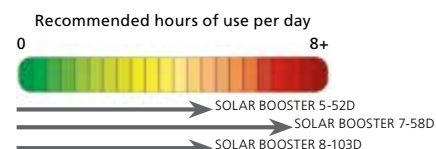
TECHNICAL DATA	MULTICLEANER 7-53
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	195 / 19,5
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5.3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1070/1000
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1500 x 615 x 1000 (Folded)
WEIGHT (KG)	285
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/16
MOTOR RATING PLATE (RPM)	1450
CLEANING DEPTH (MM)	4800
ARM RANGE FROM STALL EDGE MAX/MIN (MM)	1000/2000
MIN. GANGWAY WIDTH (MM)	700
CABLE LENGTH (M)	35
SOUND LEVEL LPA/LWA (DBA)	83 / 96
FEATURES	
STAINLESS STEEL VERSION	•
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•
CABLE REEL	•
USER FRIENDLY PROGRAMMING	•
ADJUSTABLE CLEANING ARM	•
ITEM NO.	107341010



Diesel powered hot water high pressure washers

Diesel powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial and shipping sectors where the cleaning is always made at one particular site indoors - or where the machine should be kept in a technical room away from the cleaning site with pressurized water transported by pipeline or long hose.

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- High efficiency, low cost heating system with EcoPower boiler system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install



TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-52 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 D	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 DS	SOLAR BOOSTER 8-103 D
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	165/16,5	170/17	170/17	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	5,2	5,8	5,8	10,3
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1100/1000	1200/1110	1200/1110	2000/1900
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30	30	30
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	99	99	99	70
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	700 x 900 x 1077	700 x 900 x 1077	700 x 900 x 1077	700 x 900 x 1077
WEIGHT (KG)	189	215	215	232
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	7,4	8,8	8,8	12
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13,4	400/3/50/13,5	400/3/50/13,5	400/3/50/24
EL CABLE (M)	4	4	4	4
HEATING CAPACITY (KW)	80	115	115	115
HEATING EFFICIENCY (%)	92	92	92	92
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	4,8	5,4	5,4	8,9
NUMBER OF PISTONS	3	4	4	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	X	X	X	X
SOUND POWER LEVEL (DB(A)IEC 704)	92	93	93	93
NOZZLE SIZE	0600	0680	0680	1100
FEATURES				
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	•	•
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP		•	•	
NA5 - 3 CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•			
NP8 - 3 CERAMIC PISTON PUMP				•
GALVANISED STEEL FRAME	•	•	•	•
PLC AND EXPANDABLE CONTROL ELECTRONICS	•	•	•	•
AUTO FAULT FINDING	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370055	107370070	107370077	107370080

SOLAR BOOSTER E - Stationary hot water



- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Pollution free, heating system
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Large 119 l heating tank for excellent heating capacity
- Available up to 54 kW heating
- C3 longlife pump with 4 ceramic pistons



Electrically powered high pressure washers

Electrical powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial, food and shipping sectors. Electrical heating is exhaust gas and pollution free.



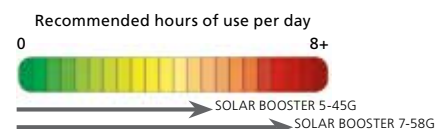
TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-38 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E18H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E36H	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 E54H
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	135/13,5	170/17	170/17	170/17
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	3,8	5,8	5,8	5,8
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	875/810	1200/1110	1200/1110	1200/1110
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85	85	85
MAX TEMPERATURE (°C)	85	85	85	85
WATER TEMPERATURE DELTA T AT FULL FLOW (°C)	19	14	28	42
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	670 x 900 x 1077	670 x 900 x 1077	670 x 900 x 1077	670 x 900 x 1077
WEIGHT (KG)	150	155	155	156
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	5,8 + 18	7,5 + 18	7,5 + 36	7,5 + 54
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/36	400/3/50/39	400/3/50/65	400/3/50/91
MIN. INLET WATER PRESSURE AT FULL FLOW (BAR)	1	1	1	1
CERAMIC PISTONS	4	4	4	4
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	92	92	92	92
NOZZLE SIZE	.0530	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	•	•	•
ELECTRICAL HEATING SYSTEM	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC START/STOP	•	•	•	•
GALVANISED STEEL FRAME	•	•	•	•
PLC AND EXPANDABLE CONTROL ELECTRONICS	•	•	•	•
AUTO FAULT FINDING	•	•	•	•
WATER BRAKE TANK	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370260	107370270	107370274	107370276



Gas powered stationary hot water high pressure washers

Gas powered stationary heating for maximum efficiency in the automotive, industrial sectors or other sites possessing a gas supply line, avoiding need to provide diesel fuel supply.

- Expandable control technology with PLC and special options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Efficient gas heating systems
- Galvanised steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Compact and easy to install



TECHNICAL DATA	SOLAR BOOSTER 5-45 G	SOLAR BOOSTER 7-58 G
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	150/15	170/17
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	4,5	5,8
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1020/900	1200/1110
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30
MAX TEMPERATURE (°C)	99	99
WATER TEMPERATURE DELTA T AT FULL FLOW (°C)	85	85
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	700 x 900 x 1100	700 x 900 x 1100
WEIGHT (KG)	186	214
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	7,5	8,9
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/15
HEATING CAPACITY (KW)	93	100
HEATING EFFICIENCY (%)	94	93
FUEL CONSUMPTION AT DELTA 40 °C (M³/H)	4,5	5,7
BURNER FUEL TYPE	NG	NG
CERAMIC PISTONS	3	4
SOUND LEVEL	93	93
NOZZLE SIZE	0550	0680
FEATURES		
C3 4-CERAMIC PISTON PUMP		•
NA5 - 3 CERAMIC PISTON PUMP	•	
GALVANISED STEEL FRAME	•	•
PLC AND EXPANDABLE CONTROL ELECTRONICS	•	•
GAS BURNER AND COIL	•	•
AUTO FAULT FINDING	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370450	107370470

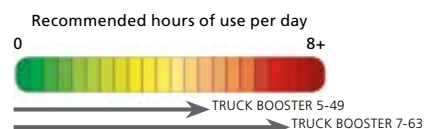
TRUCK BOOSTER - Stationary hot water



Efficient outdoor cleaning of your vehicle fleet

The TRUCK BOOSTER is a simple robust and corrosion proof stationary unit for permanent outdoor placement. Enabling constant cleaning of trucks, vans, commercial and construction vehicles, the TRUCK BOOSTER is frost protected for use even in winter.

- Stainless steel robust design against corrosion
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption costs
- SilentPower, low noise level with 1450 rpm motor pump units
- Simple control panel with only 4 buttons
- Ergonomic accessories for added user friendliness
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C
- Simple control panel
- Compact design



TECHNICAL DATA	TRUCK BOOSTER 7-63 D	TRUCK BOOSTER 5-49 D
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	175/17,5	180/18
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	6,3	4,9
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	1260/1170	970/930
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	90/150	90/150
PUMP (RPM)	1450	1450
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	1025 x 715 x 1670	1025 x 715 x 1670
WEIGHT (KG)	262	227
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	8,2	7,2
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/14
FUEL TANK (L)	33	33
DETERGENT TANK (L)	2 x 25	2 x 25
NUMBER OF PISTONS	4	3
CERAMIC PISTONS	X	X
AUTO STANDBY	X	X
SOUND POWER LEVEL, RE DIRECTIVE 2000/14/EU (LWA)	92	92
NOZZLE SIZE	.0680	.0550
FUEL CONSUMPTION, MOTOR (DIESEL) KG/H	5,3	4,3
FEATURES		
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•	•
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•
QUICK SERVICE - INNOVATIVE CONCEPT	•	•
WDK DUAL DETERGENT INJECTOR	•	•
INTERNAL HEATER AND INSULATION FOR FROST PROTECTION	•	•
FLAME SENSOR	•	•
WATER BRAKE TANK	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10	6101766	6101766
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0550		101119743
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0680	101119747	
ITEM NO.	107370810	107370830



Innovative technology for quicker payback time on self service washes

The AUTO BOOSTER 5 M is a range of stationary self service wash units equipped with innovative frequency modulated motor technology. Ideal solutions for equipping service stations or car dealerships with a self service wash site with quick payback on investment.

- Low wear and tear and service requirements reduce maintenance costs
- Innovative frequency modulated technology
- Low daily run costs through reduced fuel, water and electrical consumption
- Available with steel and stainless steel coils in diesel fired models for areas with hard or soft water
- Available with electrical heating for pollution free cleaning
- Ergonomical and pressure relieved accessories for extra comfort in use.
- Low noise levels



TECHNICAL DATA	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5 M-10/500 E
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPa)	100/10	100/10	100/10
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	2	2	2
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	500/500	500/500	500/500
MAX INLET TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	30	30
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	20-60	20-60	20-60
PUMP (RPM)	44-1160	44-1160	44-1160
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	725 x 1090 x 1635	725 x 1090 x 1635	725 x 1090 x 1635
WEIGHT (KG)	204	204	182
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	6,4	6,4	16,8
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable
FUEL CONSUMPTION DT 45 °C (KG/H)	2,3	2,3	
FUEL TANK (L)	33	33	
DETERGENT TANK (L)	2x25	2x25	2x25
NOZZLE SIZE	0370	0370	0370
FEATURES			
ECO POWER BOILER-HIGH EFFICIENCY	•	•	
QUICK SERVICE - INNOVATIVE CONCEPT	•	•	•
ELECTRICAL HEATING SYSTEM			•
INTERNAL HEATER AND INSULATION FOR FROST PROTECTION	•	•	•
DIESEL VERSION	•	•	
DELAYED AUTOMATIC START STOP	•	•	•
STAINLESS STEEL CABINET			
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BSTER	106402241	106402241	106402241
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM	101405641	101405641	101405641
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH	106403037	106403037	106403037
WINTER GUN 12 BAR	106402243	106402243	106402243
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737	101119737
ITEM NO.	107370880	107370882	107370884

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washers



SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BOOSTER

Item no.

106402241

Accessory kit

OPTION GSM MODULE

OPTION DETERGENT-DESINFECTION KIT CPL

OPTION MANUAL WASH KIT COMPLETE

OPTION OBSTACLE DETECTION

Others

PIPE CLEANING ROTARY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN

PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4

DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8

DRAIN NOZZLE 06 3/8

ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE

DRAIN CLEANER 05 10M HOSE

DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE

DRAIN CLEANER 06 10M HOSE

DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE

WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 05

PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M

PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M

PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M

Brushes, Washing

BRUSH INSERT

WASH BRUSH - ERGO

WASH BRUSH L2350 MM

WASH BRUSH L1550 MM

Brushes, Rotary

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L800 MM

ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM

ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM

BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA

BRISTLE. LONG

NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY

BRASS. BRISTLE

Stationary equipment

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25

DOUBLE HANDLE FOR TRK 25

TOKENS Ø22.0X2.3 SET-50

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 250

ACCESSORY EXHAUST DIVERter AUTO/TRUCK

OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K

OPTION NO SCALE

OPTION INSULATION CABINET

Surface Cleaning - Rotary

POWERSCRUB S500

Nilfisk
ALTO
works for you



71

Nilfisk
ALTO
works for you



NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M
UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065
LONG LANCE 1.5 M W/O NOZZLE
CURVED LANCE L1090 MM

Item no.

REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT
SIDE BAR COMPL.
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK
SPRAY HANDLE VARIO PRESS
WINTER GUN 12 BAR
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL

[illegible]

MAINS CUT OFF BUTTON
 COINBOX 0.5 EUR
 COINBOX 1EUR
 COINBOX TOKEN
 COINBOX 0.5 EUR INCL DETERGENT
 COINBOX 1EUR INCL DETERGENT
 COINBOX TOKEN INCL DETERGENT
 1XDETERGENT UNO BOOSTER EX
 2XDETERGENT UNO EX/ALPHA
 AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF
 HIGH PRESSURE DETERGENT MANUAL
 LOW WATER SECURITY 1 BAR
 1XDETERGENT DUO BOOSTER EX
 2XDETERGENT DUO BOOSTER EX
 BASIC KIT FOR COINBOX
 WATER INLET SECURITY OPTION
 REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 2 BUTTONS
 REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 3 BUTTONS
 REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 4 BUTTONS
 REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 5 BUTTONS
 COLD/WARM SWITCH UNO BOOSTER
 OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH DUO-7
 1 X CHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE
 2 X CHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE
 CONTROL KIT ALPHA BOOSTER
 1X DETERGENT EL. SOLAR OPTION
 2X DETERGENT EL. SOLAR OPTION
 FROST PROTECTION STANDARD
 FROST PROTECTION DELUXE
 NO-SCALE UNIT SOLAR OPTION
 COLD/WARM SWITCH-OVER EH
 STAINLESS STEEL PARTS D/EH
 MULTIPLE MACHINE OPTION BOX
 OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE GAS
 OPTION AUT.PRESSURE RELIEF
 EXHAUST PIPE 148X197

[illegible]

- 73



Abrasive blasting

[illegible]

Detergent equipment

[illegible]

Hose reels

[illegible]

Filters, Pressure Washer

[illegible]

Nozzles Pressure washers

[illegible]

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washers



Nozzles Pressure washers

TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washers



SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO BOOSTER

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10500 D

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10500 DS

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10500 E

Item no.

106402241

Accessory kit

OPTION GSM MODULE

107341900

OPTION DETERGENT-DESINFECTION KIT CPL

107341901

OPTION MANUAL WASH KIT COMPLETE

107341902

OPTION OBSTACLE DETECTION

107341903

Others

PIPE CLEANING ROTARY NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN

46918

PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE 1/8INC IG DN4

46921

DRAIN NOZZLE 05 3/8

2800084

DRAIN NOZZLE 06 3/8

2800894

ADAPTOR 3/8 INCH MALE FOR HOSE

6401067

DRAIN CLEANER 05 10M HOSE

6401265

DRAIN CLEANER 05 20M HOSE

6401266

DRAIN CLEANER 06 10M HOSE

6401267

DRAIN CLEANER 06 20M HOSE

6401268

WATER SUCTION KIT 300 L/MIN 05

6402017

PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X10M

301002490

PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X20M

301002491

PIPE CLEANING HOSE 4X30M

301002492

Brushes, Washing

BRUSH INSERT

10356

WASH BRUSH - ERGO

14202

WASH BRUSH L2350 MM

6400087

WASH BRUSH L1550 MM

6400088

Brushes, Rotary

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L1700 MM

6400016

ROTARY BRUSH 065 L800 MM

6400017

ROTARY BRUSH 055 L800 MM

6400018

ROTARY BRUSH 055 1700MM

6400019

BRISTLE W. SHORT FIBRE HA

6401430

BRISTLE. LONG

6401431

NYLON. BRISTLE FOR ROTARY

6401432

BRASS. BRISTLE

6401433

Stationary equipment

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 25

7847

DOUBLE HANDLE FOR TRK 25

7848

TOKENS Ø22.0X2.3 SET-50

12253

TANK CLEANING HEAD TRK 250

22308

ACCESSORY EXHAUST DIVERter AUTO/TRUCK

107318048

OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K

107370971

OPTION NO SCALE

107370974

OPTION INSULATION CABINET

107370975

Surface Cleaning - Rotary

POWERSCRUB S500

106411313



AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 D

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 DS

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 E

Item no.



External control units

REMOTE CONTROL 1X DETERGENT

301001355



Hoses

Hose, High Pressure

HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM

101405641



Couplings and Adapters

Adapters

GEKA COUPLING HOSE END 3/4

1311

GEKA COUPLING INT THREAD 3/4

1718

GEKA HOSE COUPLING 1

3250

GARDENA MALE 3/4 INCH

32541

HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4

61369

ADAPTER HP HOSE M21x1.5x

64540

ADAPTER QUICK COUPLING MALE 3/8

66159

ADAPTER QUICK COUPLING FEMALE 3/8

66160

ADAPTOR KEW GUN TO WAP ACCESS.

66161

ADAPTER WAP GUN COUPLING FEMALE M21X1.5

66162

NIPPEL F. Q-COUP. 3/8 INCH

1600493

LP NIPPLE F. Q.-COUPLING 3/4IN

1600659

QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET

1602945

NIPPLE F/QUICK COUPLING 3/8 SS

1603101

NITO COUPLING HOSE END 1

1604669

GARDENA COUPLING HOSE END 1/2 BULK

1608629

TWO USER DISTRIBUTOR

4809131

ERGO COUPLING KIT

101119496

ERGO COUPLING FEMALE 3/8

106402075



Hose and connections

WATER INLET HOSE 3/4 P/

6465

GEKA THREADED FITTING 1

1719

15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD

1401983

20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD

1401991

25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD

1402007

30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD

1402015

15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402064

M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402072

25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402080

30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402098

50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402759

1 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402916

2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402924

3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402932

5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10

1402940

10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8

1405569

HOSE 1W 20 MTR

1405666

15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12

4810213

20 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12

4810214

10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12

4810219

10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8IN DN10

6101766

10 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 FOOD

6101767

HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS KIT

101119499

2 WIRE HOSE DN8 10M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL

101405770

2 WIRE HOSE DN8 15M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL

301001100

2 WIRE HOSE DN8 20M W. ERGO FEMALE COUPL

301001101

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washers

		AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 E	Item no.
	Special Lances				
	NOZZLE FOR LONG LANCEJET 6-7 M				2802696
	UNDER CARRIAGE WASHER 40065				6400036
	LONG LANCE 1.5 M W/O NOZZLE				6401193
	CURVED LANCE L1090 MM				6402016
	Trigger Gun				
	Spray gun				
	REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT				101119484
	SIDE BAR COMPL.				106402110
	SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK				106402190
	SPRAY HANDLE VARIO PRESS				106402191
	WINTER GUN 12 BAR	●	●	●	106402243
	ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL				106403122
	Special accessories				
	Pressure Washer Options				
	MAINS CUT OFF BUTTON				29277
	COINBOX 0.5 EUR				54328
	COINBOX 1EUR				54329
	COINBOX TOKEN				54330
	COINBOX 0.5 EUR INCL DETERGENT				54332
	COINBOX 1EUR INCL DETERGENT				54333
	COINBOX TOKEN INCL DETERGENT				54334
	1XDETERGENT UNO BOOSTER EX				107340900
	2XDETERGENT UNO EX./ALPHA				107340901
	AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF				107340902
	HIGH PRESSURE DETERGENT MANUAL				107340903
	LOW WATER SECURITY 1 BAR				107340905
	1XDETERGENT DUO BOOSTER EX				107340906
	2XDETERGENT DUO BOOSTER EX				107340907
	BASIC KIT FOR COINBOX				107340908
	WATER INLET SECURITY OPTION				107340910
	REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 2 BUTTONS				107340911
	REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 3 BUTTONS				107340912
	REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 4 BUTTONS				107340913
	REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 5 BUTTONS				107340914
	COLD/WARM SWITCH UNO BOOSTER				107340915
	OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH DUO-7				107340918
	1 X CHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE				107360900
	2 X CHEMICAL MAGNET VALVE				107360901
	CONTROL KIT ALPHA BOOSTER				107360902
	1X DETERGENT EL. SOLAR OPTION				107370952
	2X DETERGENT EL. SOLAR OPTION				107370953
	FROST PROTECTION STANDARD				107370954
	FROST PROTECTION DELUXE				107370955
	NO-SCALE UNIT SOLAR OPTION				107370958
	COLD/WARM SWITCH-OVER EH				107370959
	STAINLESS STEEL PARTS D/EH				107370962
	MULTIPLE MACHINE OPTION BOX				107370964
	OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE GAS				107370965
	OPTION AUT.PRESSURE RELIEF				107370966
	EXHAUST PIPE 148X197				301001089

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washers



Sand and Soft Blasting

Abrasive blasting

SUPER BLAST 25KG

ARMEX-POWDER

SAND PLUGGER AND HOSE VSB

BORONCARBIDE FLAT NOZZLE VSB

LANCE W/FLAT NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 06 VSB

WSB LANCERUBBER NOZZLE 04S

SOFT BLASTING LANCE 05 NOZZLE

SOFT BLASTING LANCE 06 NOZZLE

LANCE W/ROUND NOZZLE BORONCARBIDE 05

LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 05

LANCE WITH RUBBER FLAT NOZZLE 06

WSB NOZZLE RUBBER FLAT

SIMPLE SAND BLASTING UNIT COMPLETE VSB

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 D

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 DS

AUTO BOOSTER 5M-10/500 E

Item no.

8379

5218617

6400375

6400379

6400382

6401192

6401233

6401234

6401362

6401364

6401365

6402317

301112493

Chemical Equipment

Detergent equipment

INJECTOR W. FIXED DOSING 3PCT

FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS

FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S

FOAM INJECTOR STANDARD

FOAM INJECTOR AGGRESSIVE LQDS

02 INJECTOR COMPLETE

03 INJECTOR COMPLETE

FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L600 MM

FOAM LANCE COMPLETE L1200 MM

EXTENSION HOSE 30 CM WITH ERGO COUPLINGS

6401092

6401242

6401243

6401244

6401245

6401246

6401247

6404368

6404369

301001311

Hose reel

Hose reels

HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8

CLEANING TROLLEY SS

6400170

6401094

Filters

Filters, Pressure Washer

CARTRIDGE FILTER 50 MICRON F

AND FILTER 50 MICRON UNIVERSAL

FILTER - WATER/SAND. SS

FILTER CARTRIDGE 1 1/2

WATER FILTER 50uM 3/4INCH PN12 PA

1104041

1604461

4601431

4602439

301000173

Nozzles

Nozzles Pressure washers

HP NOZZLE 50060 1/8 INCH NPT

HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8

HP NOZZLE 50080 1/8

VARIO-NOZZLE CASING 1/8

HP NOZZLE 25060 1/8 INCH NPT

HP NOZZLE 15060 1/8

HP NOZZLE 25050 1/8 INCH NPT

HP NOZZLE 25055 1/8 INCH NPT

HP-NOZZLE 0060 1/8

CONTAINER CLEANING NOZZLE

HP-NOZZLE 0050 1/8

NOZZLE PROTECTION CAP PA

HP NOZZLE 15050 1/8

TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 050

5006

5007

5008

5888

2506

7811

7813

7814

7819

15861

17387

18430

41394

48872

Accessories for Stationary Pressure Washers



Nozzles Pressure washers

	AUTO BOOSTER 5W-10/500 D	AUTO BOOSTER 5W-10/500 DS	AUTO BOOSTER 5W-10/500 E	Item no.
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055				48874
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 055				48875
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W11 060				48982
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 055				49287
VARIO NOZZLE HL-I 1/8-27N				56829
FLEXOPOWER HOUSE FNZ 1/8 OUTSIDE THREAD				63251
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	●	●	●	101119737
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY				101119738
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW				101119741
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0530				101119742
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0550				101119743
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0600				101119744
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN				101119745
NOZZLE + INDICATION RING 0680				101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119748
NOZZLE 1100 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119756
NOZZLE PROTECTION F. TORNADOL				106402425
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050				301001108

Increased flexibility with Nilfisk-ALTO options

The UNO, DUO, ALPHA and SOLAR BOOSTERS can be equipped with an electronic control board. This gives the possibility to use a wide range of FACTORY-MOUNTED options and equipment such as remote control, coin boxes, pressure relief...

The use of options means that a standard machine is quickly and easily configured to become a customer-specific solution.



Option	Description	UNO BOOSTER	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	ALPHA BOOSTER 5	SOLAR BOOSTER D/G	SOLAR BOOSTER E/G
		Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
High Pressure detergent manual use	Injection of detergent under high pressure, manually controlled at the machine.	107340903	107340903	107340903	107340903	na	107340903	na
1 x detergent, electronic	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	107340900 Also need: Remote control box with 3 buttons	na	107340906 Also need: Remote control box with 3 buttons	107360900*	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons
2 x detergent	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box. NOTE: For the DUO BOOSTER, the activation of detergent will only lead to the use of 1 of the 2 pumps' capacity.	na	107340901 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	na	107340907 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	107360901*	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons
Pressure relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	na	107340902	107340902	107340902	na	107370966	107370966
No-Scale	Prevents scale in the boiler or internal water tank.	na	na	na	na	na	107370958	107370958
Low water security	Pressure switch on water inlet of the stationary unit. Set to 1 bar. Inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.	107340905	107340905	107340905	107340905	na	107340905	Standard
Control kit	Option control kit for detergent, coin box, remote control with ALPHA BOOSTER 5	na	na	na	na	107360902	na	na



Option	Description	UNO BOOSTER	UNO BOOSTER EXTENDED	DUO BOOSTER	DUO BOOSTER 7-121	ALPHA BOOSTER 5	SOLAR BOOSTER D/G	SOLAR BOOSTER E/G
		Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.
Cold/Warm switchover	Allows double water inlet (either hot or cold) and switchover between sources.	na	107340915	na		na	na	107370959 (E)
Water inlet security	Comprises of a magnetic valve on the water tap, 5 m cable and a 24v, DC plug. If the hose breaks, the valve on the tap closes, preventing water spill.	107340910	107340910	107340910	107340910	na	107340910	
Remote control boxes	On-Off = 2 buttons	107340911	107340911	107340911	107340911	107340911*	107340911	107340911
	On-Off + 1 function (burner or option) = 3 buttons	na	107340912	na	107340912	107340912*	107340912	107340912
	On-Off + 2 functions (burner or option) = 4 buttons	na	107340913	na	107340913	107340913*	107340913	107340913
	On-Off + 3 functions (burner or option) = 5 buttons	na	107340914	na	107340914	na	107340914	107340914
	Mains cut off button	29277	29277	29277	29277	na	29277	29277
Coin boxes	Mechanical, simple on-off, €½	54328	54328	54328	54328	54328*	54328	54328
	Mechanical, simple on-off, €1	54329	54329	54329	54329	54329*	54329	54329
	Mechanical, simple on-off, Tokens	54330	54330	54330	54330	54330*	54330	54330
	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €½	54332	54332	54332	54332	54332*	54332	54332
	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €1	54333	54333	54333	54333	54333*	54333	54333
	Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, Token	54334	54334	54334	54334	54334*	54334	54334
Kit for coin box	It allows the mounting of mechanical coin boxes on UNO and DUO BOSTER Basic versions.	107340908	107340908	na	na	na	na	na
	FROST PROTECTION Standard (Water wasted/no recirculation) Requires a built-in pressure relief.		107370954		107370954	na	107370954	107370954
	FROST PROTECTION Deluxe with heater		107370955		107370955	na	107370955	107370955
M.M.O.	Allows connection of up to 3 SOLAR BOOSTER units together.						107370964	107370964
Closed air intake for gas models							107370965	107370965
Stainless steel cabinet parts							107370963 (G/GH) 107370962 (D/EH)	107370963 (G/GH) 107370962 (D/EH)

Brake & part washer - B23 STAINLESS



Cleaning takes place with the help of hot water and detergent under low pressure. In this way harmful dust, oil, grease and dirt are bound and removed in one operation. The B23 Stainless can be moved freely in the workshop – independently of water and power supplies. One filling of compressed air and detergent is sufficient for 10-20 cleaning jobs. The tray can be turned horizontally and the height adjusted. This means that the brake washer is suitable for lorries as well as cars.



The mobile brake washer for cleaning of brake and spare parts in garages or workshops without risk of breathing hazardous dust. With B23 Stainless brake washer quick, easy and environmentally friendly cleaning of brake and clutch parts is possible.

Makes your cleaning of brakes and clutch parts fast and easy

- 23 l tank for good working capacity
- Stainless steel heating tank against corrosion
- Independent cleaning
- Adjustable cleaning basket
- Max. temperature 85°C hot water cleaning of oils and grease
- Insulated tank keeps water warm



TECHNICAL DATA	B23 STAINLESS
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	6/0.6
WATER FLOW QMAX/QIEC (L/H)	90/90
WATER TEMPERATURE (WATER/STEAM) (°C)	15-85
TANK CAPACITY (L)	23
HOSE LENGTH (M)	3
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	350 x 450 x 220
HEATING ELEMENT (W)	2000
HEATING TIME (MIN)	40
WEIGHT (KG)	55
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/9
ITEM NO.	106403134



1.5



8P



5S

10SP

20S

TECHNICAL DATA	1.5	8P	5S	10SP ¹⁾	20S
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR)	2	4	6	6	6
TANK CAPACITY (L)	1.25	8	5	10	20
WORKING PRESSURE (BAR/PSI)	2/29	3/43	6/87	6/87	6/87
MAX. WATER TEMPERATURE (°C)	30	40	50	30	50
LENGTH OF HOSE (M)	-	1.3	1.4	2	4
SEAL	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton
COMPRESSED AIR CONNECTION	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WITH HAND PUMP	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
METAL NOZZLE WITH REGULATION	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DIAMETER (MM)	130	200	180	210	210
HEIGHT (MM)	300	620	460	580	890
Weight (kg)	0.4	2.2	3.5	6.2	7.5
ITEM NO.	80853	25598	7110005	7110010	7110020

ACCESSORIES	1.5	8P	5S	10SP ¹⁾	20S
PISTOL VALVE (EXCL. HOSE AND LANCE)			● / 7110420		
PISTOL VALVE (EXCL. HOSE AND LANCE)				● / 7110403	● / 7110403
MANUAL PUMP, COMPLETE			● / 7110241		
LANCE WITH FLAT JET NOZZLE			● / 4810327, 40 cm	● / 4810327, 50 cm	● / 4810327, 50 cm
HOSE			● / 7110428	● / 7110431	● / 7110401
SPRAY GUN, PRO ACCES			○ / 4810328	○ / 4810328	
FOAM NOZZLE G 1/4			○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057	○ / 308000057

¹⁾ The 10SP is a stainless steel tank for durability, with a polyethylene internal liner for use with detergents containing chlorine or those with a pH below 3.

MERLION – Heavy-Duty high pressure water blasters



- Solid, galvanized and powder-coated frame
- Stainless steel top cover for protection and hose storage
- Big handle for easy maneuvering and storage of cables and hoses
- Compact design – can go through a standard size door
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Inlet filtration system



Powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users

Heavy-duty high pressure water blasters offer powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users. Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces.

- Cleaning scaffolding material
- Cleaning construction machinery and equipment
- Removing lime scale deposits and marine growth
- Deck cleaning and cleaning of cargo hold



TECHNICAL DATA	MERLION 350	MERLION 500
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	350/35	500/50
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	9.5	16.3
WATER FLOW (L/H)	1260	960
PUMP (RPM)	1450/1725	1450/1725
MAX. WATER TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	20/14.7	20/14.7
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	380-415/3/50/22 or 380-415/3/60/26	380-415/3/50/24 or 380-415/3/60/24
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1210 x 750 x 960	1210 x 750 x 960
WEIGHT (KG)	173	173
EL-CABLE, OIL RESISTANT (M)	15/15	15/15
NOZZLE SIZE, STRAIGHT FAN 1/4"	1505/1505	0003/0003
FEATURES		
20 HP MOTOR	•	•
AUTOMATIC START/STOP WITH TIMER	•	•
TRIPLEX PUMP WITH CERAMIC PLUNGES	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP HOSE	15 m (½")	15 m (½")
LANCE	single	single
GUN	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A. - model 551180
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	700995156	700995158
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	700995157	700995159

MERMAID – Heavy-Duty high pressure water blasters



- Solid, galvanized and powder -coated frame
- Non-corrosive material used in pumps and fittings
- Unique pump design with 3 ceramic plungers
- Built-in stainless unloader/safety valve
- Start-up accumulator
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Low water level cut-off switch
- Built-in trigger gun holder and cable holder
- Drip return ensuring long seal life and drip free operation (MERMAID 800)
- Identical suction and discharge valves, easily replaceable (MERMAID 800)



Be sure you have the right tool for the job

Perfect for deck cleaning and cleaning cargo holds. Furthermore, they offer dust free sandblasting. These machines are designed not only to clean surfaces, but also to blast off scale, grime, rust, graffiti and even cut through concrete.

- Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces
- Dust free sand blasting
- Concrete removal



TECHNICAL DATA	MERMAID 500	MERMAID 800
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	500/50	800/80
CLEANING IMPACT (KG/FORCE)	16.3	13.7
WATER FLOW (L/H)	1800	1200
PUMP (RPM)	1450/1725	1000
MAX. WATER TEMPERATURE (°C)	60	60
POWER CONSUMPTION (KW)	40/30	40/30
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/-/HZ/A)	380-415/3/50/56 or 380-415/3/60/56	380-415/3/50/56 or 380-415/3/60/56
DIMENSIONS L X W X H (MM)	1495 x 950 x 1235	1495 x 950 x 1235
WEIGHT (KG)	425	475
EL-CABLE, OIL RESISTANT (M)	15/15	15/15
NOZZLE SIZE, STRAIGHT FAN 1/4"	0065	0003
FEATURES		
40 HP MOTOR	•	•
80 L WATER BRAKE TANK	•	•
PNEUMATIC WHEELS	•	•
STAINLESS STEEL PUMP HEAD	•	•
BUILT-IN SAFETY VALVE	•	•
TRIPLEX PUMP WITH SOLID CERAMIC PLUNGES		•
BUILT-IN BOOSTER PUMP		•
25 MICRON FILTRATION SYSTEM		•
DUPLEX-STEEL VALVES, WITH STAINLESS STEEL CASING		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP HOSE	20 m (½")	20 m (½")
LANCE	single	single
GUN	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A - dump gun w/ by-pass
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	700995162	700995198
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	700995163	700995165

A close-up photograph showing a hand wearing a blue nitrile glove holding a knife. The knife is positioned vertically, with the blade pointing upwards. In the lower foreground, the head of a steam iron is visible, emitting a plume of white steam. The background is a blurred wooden surface. A red circular graphic is overlaid on the left side of the image, containing white text.

**Now you can
easily create
a healthier
environment**

Ideal for removing dirt and debris and disinfecting in one easy step

The Nilfisk-ALTO range of steam cleaners cover a wide range of applications in many segments and provide the benefit of efficient cleaning and sanitisation. Furthermore steam cleaning leaves surfaces virtually dry as soon as the cleaning is completed.

Steam cleaning will help to maintain a clean and sanitary environment. This will prevent the spread of contagious diseases so common in schools, nurseries and care homes.

Dry steam cleaning will save time and money and has a wide variety of applications in the hotel, pub and hospitality industries. Cleaning chores such as lobby floors or pool grout, that used to be a major undertaking can now be completed more efficiently.

Restaurants are particularly vulnerable to spills, stains, and grease. Steam cleaning can help maintain a cleaner more sanitary working environment.

Steam cleaning can help reduce the spread of bacteria and viruses common in veterinary practices. Cleanliness and sanitation are extremely important in any clinic.

Steam cleaning will allow you to valet a car in half the time with visibly superior results. Upholstery and floor mats are dry within minutes. Not only is the cleaning faster, but the car is deodorised as well.

Hospital and Nursing Home administrators love steam-cleaning systems. Keeping patient and visitor areas hygienic and odour free has never been easier.



SO 4500

SV 8000

SDV 4500

SDV 8000

SO 4500 - Professional steam cleaners



- Stainless steel frame and cabinet
- Continuous fill boiler
- Steam control switch
- Automatic safety shut off
- Clear pressure display
- Locking front castors
- Simple operator controls



Steam cleaner for multi-purpose indoor/ outdoor cleaning and disinfection

Steam only - steam cleaner unit. The SO 4500 is a compact and robust steam cleaner for commercial use. It is designed for light to medium soiled areas and is suited to all sectors of industry and commerce where vacuum recovery is not required. Cleaned areas can be left to dry and chemicals are not needed for additional sanitization.



TECHNICAL DATA	SO 4500
WEIGHT (KG)	15
WATER TANK CAPACITY (L)	5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230-240/50/10
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	420 x 320 x 460
DETERGENT TANK (L)	No
BOILER VOLUME (L)	1,8
STEAM TEMPERATURE BOILER (°C)	150
VACUUM FUNCTION	No
STEAM PRESSURE (BAR)	4,5
FEATURES	
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•
COMPACT DESIGN	•
STEAM FUNCTION	•
CONTINUOUS FILL BOILER	•
STEAM CONTROL SWITCH	•
AUTOMATIC SAFETY SHUT OFF	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
MATRIX 4 METRE HOSE FOR STEAM ONLY	450000056
EXTENSION TUBE	450000057
FLOOR BRUSH	450000058
TRIANGULAR BRUSH	450000059
LARGE BRUSH ELBOW	450000060
WINDOW SQUEEGEE	450000061
LONG NOZZLE	450000062
CURVED NOZZLE	450000063
DETAIL BRUSH NOZZLE	450000064
55MM ROUND BRUSH	450000067
ITEM NO.	45000001



- Stainless steel frame and cabinet
- Continuous fill boiler
- Steam control switch
- Automatic safety shut off
- Clear pressure display
- Locking front castors
- Simple operator controls
- Wet pick up recovery
- Removable waste water tank with locking lid
- Wide range of accessories included
- Highly manoeuvrable



Steam and vacuum cleaner for multi-purpose and heavy duty cleaning and disinfection

The SV 8000 provides the benefits of steam cleaning with added drying effect of a vacuum pick up. The SV 8000 is ideal for cleaning in situations where chemicals are not required or permitted. Steam and vacuum together will leave areas sanitized and dry.



TECHNICAL DATA	SV 8000
WEIGHT (KG)	35,2
WATER TANK CAPACITY (L)	5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V/~/HZ/A)	230-240/1/50/13
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	850 x 420 x 810
DETERGENT TANK (L)	No
BOILER VOLUME (L)	3,3
STEAM TEMPERATURE BOILER (°C)	170
STEAM PRESSURE (BAR)	8
FEATURES	
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•
STEAM FUNCTION	•
VACUUM FUNCTION	•
CONTINUOUS FILL BOILER	•
STEAM CONTROL SWITCH	•
AUTOMATIC SAFETY SHUT OFF	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
250MM GLASS WASHER	450000036
UPHOLSTERY SUCTION TOOL	450000037
400MM FLOOR BRUSH NOZZLE	450000041
400MM FLOOR BRUSH INSERT	450000042
400MM SQUEEGEE INSERT	450000043
400MM CARPET INSERT	450000044
HOSE STEAM VAC AND DETERGENT	450000045
150MM STEAM AND VAC NOZZLE	450000046
150MM STEAM AND VAC BRUSH	450000047
150MM STEAM AND VAC SQUEEGEE	450000048
CREVICE TOOL	450000049
LONG STEAM LANCE	450000050
SHORT STEAM LANCE	450000051
ITEM NO.	45000003

SDV - Professional steam cleaners



Steam, vacuum and detergent - for heavy duty and multi purpose cleaning and disinfection

The SDV line offers detergent injection in addition to the normal steam cleaning effect - useful for incrustated stains and for additional sanitization effect. The vacuum pick up ensures that areas are quickly dry and ready for use.

- Stainless steel frame and cabinet
- Continuous fill boiler
- Steam control switch
- Automatic safety shut off
- Clear pressure display (SDV 8000)
- Locking front castors
- Simple operator controls
- Wet pick up recovery
- Removable waste water tank with locking lid
- Wide range of accessories included
- Highly manoeuvrable
- Efficient for chewing gum removal
- Detergent delivery



TECHNICAL DATA	SDV 4500	SDV 8000
WEIGHT (KG)	30	40
WATER TANK CAPACITY (L)	2,5	5
VOLTAGE/PHASE/FREQUENCY/CURRENT (V~/HZ/A)	230-240/1/50/10	230-240/1/50/13
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	700 x 450 x 880	700 x 450 x 970
DETERGENT TANK (L)	2,5	2,5
BOILER VOLUME (L)	1,8	3,3
STEAM TEMPERATURE BOILER (°C)	150	170
VACUUM FUNCTION	Yes	Yes
STEAM PRESSURE (BAR)	4,5	8
FEATURES		
STAINLESS STEEL FRAME	•	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•	•
STEAM FUNCTION	•	•
DETERGENT FUNCTION	•	•
VACUUM FUNCTION	•	•
CONTINUOUS FILL BOILER	•	•
STEAM CONTROL SWITCH	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE STEAM VAC DETERGENT 2.5M	450000030	
EXTENSION TUBE SINGLE	450000031	450000031
300MM FLOOR BRUSH NOZZLE	450000032	
300MM FLOOR BRUSH INSERT	450000033	
300MM SQUEEGEE INSERT	450000034	
300MM CARPET INSERT	450000035	
250MM GLASS WASHER	450000036	450000036
UPHOLSTERY SUCTION TOOL	450000037	450000037
400MM FLOOR BRUSH NOZZLE		450000041
400MM FLOOR BRUSH INSERT		450000042
400MM SQUEEGEE INSERT		450000043
400MM CARPET INSERT		450000044
HOSE STEAM VAC AND DETERGENT		450000045
150MM STEAM AND VAC NOZZLE	450000046	450000046
150MM STEAM AND VAC BRUSH	450000047	450000047
150MM STEAM AND VAC SQUEEGEE	450000048	450000048
CREVICE TOOL	450000049	450000049
LONG STEAM LANCE	450000050	450000050
SHORT STEAM LANCE	450000051	450000051
ITEM NO.	45000005	45000007



Others

MATRIX STEAM AND VACUUM ACC KIT

SO 4500

SV 8000

SDV 4500

SDV 8000

Item no.

31000263

Prof. Steamer Accessories

Steam cleaner accessories

HOSE STEAM VAC DETERGENT 2.5M

EXTENSION TUBE SINGLE

300MM FLOOR BRUSH NOZZLE

300MM FLOOR BRUSH INSERT

300MM SQUEEGEE INSERT

300MM CARPET INSERT

250MM GLASS WASHER

UPHOLSTERY SUCTION TOOL

ROUND STAINLESS STEEL BRUSH FIT IN 10S

ROUND BRUSH POLYESTER IN10S

ROUND BRASS BRUSH IN 10S

400MM FLOOR BRUSH NOZZLE

400MM FLOOR BRUSH INSERT

400MM SQUEEGEE INSERT

400MM CARPET INSERT

HOSE STEAM VAC AND DETERGENT

150MM STEAM AND VAC NOZZLE

150MM STEAM AND VAC BRUSH

150MM STEAM AND VAC SQUEEGEE

CREVICE TOOL

LONG STEAM LANCE

SHORT STEAM LANCE

SHORT STEAM LANCE IN PLASTIC

STEAM AND VACUUM GULPER NOZZLE

95 MM TRIANGULAR BRUSH

ICE SCRAPER

MATRIX 4 METRE HOSE FOR STEAM ONLY

EXTENSION TUBE

FLOOR BRUSH

TRIANGULAR BRUSH

LARGE BRUSH ELBOW

WINDOW SQUEEGEE

LONG NOZZLE

CURVED NOZZLE

DETAIL BRUSH NOZZLE

DETAIL NYLON BRUSH IN 10S

DETAIL BRASS BRUSH IN 10S

55MM ROUND BRUSH

CHEWING GUM REMOVER CONCENTRATE 4x5 L

CHEWING GUM REMOVER READY TO USE 4x5 L

○

○

○

○

○

○

●

●

○

○

○

○

●

●

●

●

○

●

●

●

●

●

○

○

○

○

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

●

○

○

●

●

●

●

●

●

○

○

●

●

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

○

**Designed
to meet real
customer
needs**



Powerful, intelligent and economical – whichever cleaner you choose

Nilfisk-ALTO offers a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners – all designed to accommodate not only the most demanding professional's cleaning needs, but also to match a specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning. "Blue" is simply the better alternative.

The **SALTIX 10** has been designed to meet the needs of contract cleaners, hotels, shops and offices and any customer looking for an efficient, easy-to-use vacuum cleaner.

With a large dust bag capacity and lightweight construction, the SALTIX 10 is ready for the job. Storage of the machine is no problem as the compact design and the smart parking clip will make it fit in the smallest places.

The onboard cable storage plus the ability to remove the cable in one simple action, with no un-ravelling the cable, are further time saving features. To help with easy maintenance and to maximise safety, an orange detachable power cord is included as standard.



All machines in the **AERO** range feature the **Push&Clean** semi-automatic filter cleaning system. The AERO offers a choice of 21, 26 or 31 litre capacities. INOX containers are also available in the 21 and the 31 litre models.

The AERO delivers high performance in a compact package, with huge working capacity and low noise. The AERO range comes with a complete selection of useful accessories.

The **MAXXI II** platform combines productivity, high quality and ease of use into a workhorse of a wet and dry vacuum cleaner. It is your trusted tool when an area needs fast and efficient cleaning with minimal disruption of daily activities.

MAXXI II is ideally suited for demanding jobs, especially in rough and wet environments such as building sites and light industry, and for cleaning up after plumbers, electricians and other contractors.



ATTIX range – gives you top performance with less hassle

The ATTIX range is designed for demanding clean-up applications and always with the user in mind. Always ensuring productivity and efficiency wherever heavy cleaning is necessary, or where potentially hazardous dust needs to be safely collected.



ATTIX 30, 40 & 50 represents a possibility of achieving superior suction power and innovative features. Silent and mobile, Wet or Dry - when high performance and robustness is required. Available either with the next generation of **Push&Clean** filter cleaning system or **XtremeClean** automatic filter cleaning system.



ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need big capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum ever, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, **XtremeClean** automatic filter cleaning, antistatic capability and more.



ATTIX 9 is designed with dual motors to withstand the toughest applications. With the ATTIX 9 range, the high end of the industrial vac line of Nilfisk-ALTO is complete! A versatile, high performance unit for demanding everyday vacuuming.

The **ATTIX 115, 125, 145 & 155** industrial vacuum cleaner range is ideal for liquids and solid materials with a performance to perfectly satisfy any cleaning and maintenance situation. The robust steel construction, powerful turbine and the big container on wheels grant a high reliability and mobility capable of working 24 hours a day.



Modern, attractive and flexible. Developed primarily for use in filling stations, the **SB Series** is built for the rigors of outdoor use in all kinds of weather.

Coin-operated self-service vacuums with special requirements. Single motor or dual motor machines are available. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance. Done to perfection, down to the smallest detail.

ATTIX Safety range – a solution for every need

Hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk-ALTO health and safety vacuum cleaners span all dust classes – **M** (medium), **H** (high), Asbestos and explosive dusts classified as **ATEX Type 22**.



M-Class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL-values $> 0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ and wood dusts. Application: Industry sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen including carpenters, joiners and painters. If you are working with M-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.

H-Class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L, M and H including Asbestos may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering dusts with OEL-values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria. Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals, mining, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as roofers and painters. If you are working with H-Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here.



ATEX ZONE 22 safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M as well as explosive dusts may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values $> 0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ and/or flammable dusts in ATEX ZONE 22 (previously Zone 11) applications.

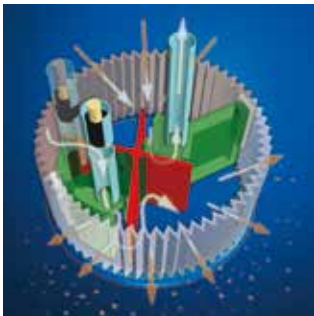
Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as carpenters, bakers and floor layers.

If you are working in an ATEX ZONE 22 explosive dust environment, you will find the perfect Wet&Dry solution here. Choose from many different container sizes and performance levels, all with features that will enhance your working efficiency and minimize your operating costs.

XtremeClean – extremely efficient and completely automatic

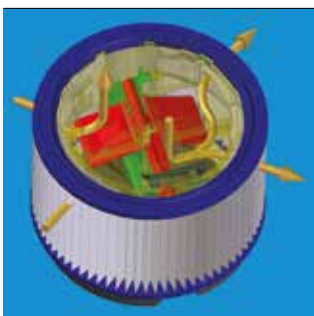
Nilfisk-ALTO offers the impressive filter cleaning system called **XtremeClean**. Extremely efficient and completely automatic. Probably the best filter cleaning system that the market has ever seen. All you have to do is start the vacuum. The filter is immediately cleaned automatically every 15 or 30 seconds while you work. So there is no need to interrupt your work to clean your filter. You concentrate on your task, and **XtremeClean** will take care of the filter cleaning.

XtremeClean



Powerful air pulses clean the filter gently and keeps suction performance constantly high – XtremeClean filter cleaning technology

Advanced technology delivers automatic filter cleaning while you work with full vacuum performance. This first generation of **XtremeClean** technology, used in ATTIX 7, is based on a valve controlled solution, using reversed air flow to clean the one half of the filter cartridge – while you still work with the other half of the filter cartridge. The valve allows the surrounding air to enter into the container, passing through the filter in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is always high.



High level of filter filtration due to servo motor controlled Y-FLAP – Fully automatic XtremeClean technology.

The improved **XtremeClean** technology, used on the ATTIX 9 range, is a fully automatic filter cleaning system based on a servo motor controlled Y-FLAP, where the filter has the full surface available all the time during operation. This ensures an even longer lifetime, high efficiency and prevents power loss through restricted airflow – without interruptions. The perfect match for the powerful performance of this two motor machine.



Maximized container volume and automatic filter cleaning with Nano technology – XtremeClean is setting new standards

Compactness and high performance are key features in the most recent generation of the **XtremeClean** system, used on the ATTIX 30, 40 and 50 range. With the ambition of setting new standards within automatic filter cleaning, the two flat filters with nano technology maximize the container volume and improve the efficiency even more. A servo motor controlled Y-FLAP ensures precise reversed air flow and prevents power loss during operation.

Push&Clean – fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge

If you are working with fine dust, you are surely familiar with the dreaded task of cleaning clogged filter cartridges to restore normal suction performance. With **Push&Clean**, all you have to do to clean the filter, is block the inlet fitting or the hose, and push and release the filter cleaning button. Powerful air pulses will clean the filter gently, and you are back to work in no time.

Constant high suction performance – Push&Clean technology for fast and simple filter cleaning

The **Push&Clean** technology allows a fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge. When you block the fitting for the air inlet or the hose and push the filter cleaning button, the surrounding air enters into the container, passing through the filter cartridge in the opposite direction. The dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is high again. A comfortable and powerful but gentle way of cleaning the filter.

Push&Clean



Advanced fleece technology

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk-ALTO Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design.

NanoFibre fleece filters on all XtremeClean models

To extend the well-known high performance of Nilfisk-ALTO Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners, advanced Nano technology has been introduced to our range of filter cartridges together with a re-defined design. All filter elements in our series of **XtremeClean** machines (except H-class models) now utilize a NanoFibre fleece material with embossed ripple structure, and in combination with the powerful reversed air-pulses it prevents deep filtration and loss of performance. You will experience an impressive filter cleaning that grants for high efficiency in your daily work - even in the most tough fine dust application. As always, the Nilfisk-ALTO fleece filters have a high degree of filtration (min. 99,9%) and they are washable to keep the maintenance cost at a minimum.

NanoFilter



Features – designed to meet our customer needs!

Nilfisk-ALTO offers you a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - all designed to accommodate not only your most demanding professional cleaning needs, but also to match your specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning.

MultiFit

Thanks to the universal Nilfisk-ALTO “MultiFit” connection system and the extensive range of accessories, the right attachment for each job can be found. MultiFit was conceived so that all suction hoses, regardless of whether the diameter is 27, 32, 36, 38 or 50 mm, can be connected to the vacuum without further expenditure. On most vacuum models, the MultiFit hose inlet is prepared for AntiStatic giving the flexibility to choose between universal or AntiStatic hoses.

Advantages:

- Higher flexibility
- A solution to every application
- Adaptation of the hose diameter to the type of dust

AntiStatic – To prevent shocks and dirt caused by static charges

The enormous speed of dust particles and the resulting friction cause a buildup of static electricity in the hose. Discharge causes sparks which can cause electrical shocks or even ignite explosive material or combustible dust.

The Nilfisk-ALTO AntiStatic system means that the vacuum inlet fittings are connected to earth. This means that when working with a conductive suction hose, static buildup is discharged immediately. Electric shocks, sparks and dirt caused by electrostatic charges are prevented. Tested, unmistakable attachments ($R \leq 1\text{MQ}$) are required for vacuums from the TYPE 22 range.

Advantages:

- No dangerous sparks in the suction hose
- No unpleasant electrical shocks
- Earthed suction hose prevents the accumulation of dirt

AutoOnOff with speed control

Vacuums equipped with the Nilfisk-ALTO AutoOnOff are especially suitable for operation with electric or pneumatic tools (special accessory “Airbox” needed). By connecting the tool directly to the machine, dust is vacuumed directly from source. The vacuum switches automatically on and off with the tool. AutoOnOff is combined with follow up controls for the complete emptying of the suction hose and continuous suction power regulation, to adapt suction power to the job.

Advantages:

- Easier handling with continuous suction power regulation
- Reduced noise and lower energy consumption when maximum power is not necessary
- Tools attached will not stick to the surface



SoftStart for a gentle start-up with controlled power

A gentle motor start-up keeps starting current low and reduces voltage dropouts. An European norm applies to short period current peaks and was created to prevent voltage dropouts when large electrical machines are switched on. A voltage dropout can lead to any system break down if the appliance (e.g. computers) is sensitive to voltage fluctuation. SoftStart helps keep starting current low and reduces voltage dropout. The function is certified by an independent testing institution.

Advantages:

- Prevents blown fuses
- Protects motor and electronics against current peaks

FlowSensor with acoustic warning signal

According to health and safety regulations for operation of a vacuum cleaner, the air flow in the hose must always be at least 20 m/s to ensure that dust is fully transported to the container. This function must be controlled and an acoustic or visual warning signal must occur when it falls under the minimum requirement. The patented "FlowSensor" technology, used in all Nilfisk-ALTO H and M class and TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners electronically measures air flow directly with the use of two thermal gates. Consequently, air flow can be exactly determined in all operating conditions - regardless of the use of suction hoses with different diameters and/or power supply fluctuation. Air flow can even be measured accurately if speed control is used to reduce suction power, for example to prevent a sander attaching to a surface by suction.

Advantages:

- Higher work safety with steady air speed
- Longer life and less maintenance through electronic components
- Reliable technology even with power supply fluctuation and/or hoses with different diameters
- Alarm signal activates when needed – not before

SystemEC

The SystemEC, used in all Nilfisk-ALTO ATEX ZONE 22 vacuums, is a single-phase drive system developed with an electronically commutated direct current motor. The motor is electronically controlled, making carbon brushes unnecessary.

Advantages:

- Collectorless motor – carbon brushes unnecessary
- Easier start
- Operation without wear and tear
- No sparks
- Life of the motor is approximately 10 times higher than universal collector motors
- Free of ignitable sources, therefore suitable for use in ATEX ZONE 22 applications
- With overload protection for motor and electronics
- A real alternative to 3-phase vacuums can be realised in the form of a much smaller and less expensive machine



Naming and acronyms

Here you easily can see, what stands behind the machine names.

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

Model Name

AERO 20 / 26 / 31
ATTIX 30
ATTIX 40
ATTIX 50
ATTIX 7
ATTIX 9

Production Model

Feature Class

0 = Basic type
1 = Convenience outlet
2 = AutoOnOff for electric power tool
6 = Liquid vacuum
7 = Fire brigade vacuum

Variants and Special Types (e.g. dust class, etc.)

1 = CE
M = M- & L-class
H = H-, M- & L-class + Asbestos
M/B1 = M- & L-class + Type 22

Filter Cleaning Features & Disposal Concepts

XC = **Xtreme**Clean Filter cleaning system
PC = **Push&**Clean Filter cleaning system
SD = SitDown

Specials

EC = Brushless long-life motor system
Type 22 = approved to pick up explosive dust in ATEX Zone 22
CLEAN ROOM = for use in clean room applications



XtremeClean

Push&Clean

NanoFilter

SilentPower

DualFilter

SALTIX 10 - Commercial vacuum cleaners



- Low sound pressure level of just 50 dB(A) makes this vacuum suitable for daytime cleaning
- Weighs just 5.2 kg making it easy to move from place to place
- Large 10 l container with 8 l dust bag net filling
- Detachable orange cord
- Entire machine, including hose and wand, can be carried safely and comfortably in one hand
- Optional certified HEPA filter available for higher filtration level
- Lightweight aluminium tube



Your reliable and compact choice for everyday use

The powerful motor and high quality nozzle ensures superior efficiency and the durable design makes sure that the machine can be relied upon day in and day out. The very high filling capacity of the SALTIX 10 means less time spent changing dust bags and the lightweight design makes it easy to move from place to place.

The SALTIX 10 is ideal for cleaning of offices and shops.



TECHNICAL DATA	SALTIX 10
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	1980
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	220/22
POWER PIEC (W)	1100
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (DB(A) BS 5415)	50
DUST BAG CAPACITY (L)	8
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	230/50-60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	39.5 x 34 x 39
WEIGHT (KG)	5,2
CABLE LENGTH (M)/ PLUG TYPE	10/EU
HOSE LENGTH (M)	1,9
FEATURES	
DETACHABLE CORD	•
DUST BAG (1 PCS)	•
DUAL FILTER SYSTEM	•
CABLE STORAGE	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH NOZZLE KIT	140 8244 500
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	147 0146 500
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	011 6431 500
HOSE CPL BLACK	147 0765 500
SACK FILTER CPL	147 1432 500
DETACH CORD SET 10 M ORANGE EU	107402676
NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE 32 MM	140 6700 570
ITEM NO.	107402787



- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories



Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

MAXXI II 35 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter allows the machine to be used for both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MultFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 35 WD
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2880
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	200/20
POWER PIEC (W)	1250
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (DB(A) BS 5415)	62
TANK CAPACITY (L)	35
DUST BAG CAPACITY (L)	18
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	46 x 42 x 74
WEIGHT (KG)	12.5
CABLE LENGTH (M)/ PLUG TYPE	10/EU
HOSE LENGTH (M)	1.9
FEATURES	
TUBE HOLDER	•
DUAL FILTER SYSTEM	•
ACCESSORY HOLDERS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP	107407310
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH	107407311
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	107407312
CREVICE NOZZLE D32	107407334
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS	107407309
CARTRIDGE FILTER 35 L	107407297
WET FILTER 35 L	107407299
ITEM NO.	107405165

MAXXI II 55 WD - Commercial wet & dry vacs



- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle



Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

MAXXI II 55 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need to spend time on changing filters. Thanks to MultFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2880	4320
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	200/20	210/21
POWER PIEC (W)	1350	2500
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (DB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
TANK CAPACITY (L)	55	55
DUST BAG CAPACITY (L)	28	28
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	84 x 62 x 100	84 x 62 x 100
WEIGHT (KG)	24.5	25.5
CABLE LENGTH (M)/ PLUG TYPE	10/EU	10/EU
HOSE LENGTH (M)	2.5	2.5
FEATURES		
TUBE HOLDER	•	•
DUAL FILTER SYSTEM	•	•
CABLE STORAGE	•	•
ACCESSORY HOLDERS	•	•
DRAIN HOSE	•	•
DUAL MOTOR		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
CABLE HOOK AND TUBE HOLDER MAXXI	107408912	107408912
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336	107407336
CARTRIDGE FILTER 75 L	107407300	107407300
WETFILTER 75-55 L	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	107405166	107405167



- Dual filter system to handle different substances without human intervention
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tube
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Standard tipping mechanism
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance
- When tipping, the container pivots on the steel push handle



Simple and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaner

MAXXI II 75 offers easy and efficient wet & dry use without filter changing. The unique dual filter makes it possible to clean both wet and dry applications without the need of changing filters. Thanks to MultFit all MAXXI II tools are compatible with the ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2880	4320
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	200/20	210/21
POWER PIEC (W)	1250	2400
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (DB(A) BS 5415)	64	66
TANK CAPACITY (L)	75	75
DUST BAG CAPACITY (L)	44	44
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	220-240/50-60	220-240/50-60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	84 x 62 x 100	84 x 62 x 100
WEIGHT (KG)	27	28
CABLE LENGTH (M)/ PLUG TYPE	10/EU	10/EU
HOSE LENGTH (M)	2.5	2.5
FEATURES		
TUBE HOLDER	•	•
DUAL FILTER SYSTEM	•	•
CABLE STORAGE	•	•
ACCESSORY HOLDERS	•	•
DRAIN HOSE	•	•
DUAL MOTOR		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP	107407338	107407338
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850	107408850
CABLE HOOK AND TUBE HOLDER MAXXI	107408912	107408912
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337	107407337
HOSE D40 2.5 M CPL	107407336	107407336
CARTRIDGE FILTER 75 L	107407300	107407300
WETFILTER 75-55 L	107407302	107407302
ITEM NO.	107405168	107405169

AERO 21 / AERO 21 INOX - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs



- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stable wheels and ergonomic design for safe operation



Push&Clean

Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and simple features

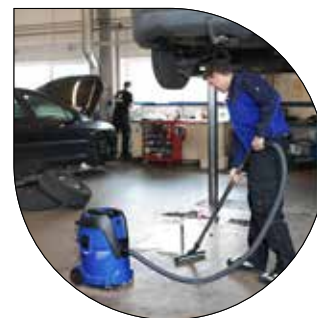
AERO 21 / AERO 21 INOX is the smallest model in the AERO series with compact design and easy to use features such as Push&Clean filter cleaning system and convenient accessory storage. The 20 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is found with optional INOX stainless steel container with robust trolley and lifting handle. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. AERO 21 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC INOX
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3600	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	210/21	210/21	210/21	210/21
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1250	1250	1250	1250
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1000	1000	1000	1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	64	64	64	64
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	20	20	20	20
MAINS CONNECTION (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	37,5 x 38,5 x 50,5	37,5 x 38,5 x 50,5	39 x 40 x 52,5	39 x 40 x 52,5
WEIGHT (KG)	7,5	7,5	8,5	8,5
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	5	5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET	PET	PET	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER			•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS		•		•
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL		•		•
HOSE HOLDER		•		•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•	•	•	•
CONTAINER LIFT/TILT HANDLE		•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36x115	14295	14295	14295	14295
CREVICE NOZZLE D36x200	29541	29541	29541	29541
SUCTION HOSE D32x2500 CPL.		107405599		107405599
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600		107405600	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36		107409979		107409979
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2x500 MM ALU		107400032	107400032	107400032
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2x515 MM PLASTIC	40696			
FLOOR NOZZLE	107402706	107402706	107402706	107402706
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		107409977		107409977
ITEM NO.	107406600	107406601	107406602	107406603



- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory/cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage
- Optional cable rewind model
- L-class model with variable speed control



Push&Clean

Compact wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and ergonomic design

AERO 26 is the featuring model of the AERO series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is found on all models together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 25 liter machine has efficient suction performance and is available with optional cable rewind system. Power socket with AutoOnOff is found on (-21) models, which activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 26 offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3600	3700
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	210/21	210/21	235/23.5
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1250	1250	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1000	1000	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	64	64	64
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	25	25	25
MAINS CONNECTION (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	37,5 x 39 x 53	37,5 x 39 x 53	37,5 x 39 x 53
WEIGHT (KG)	9	9	9
EL CABLE (M)	5	5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET	PET	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES			
SOFTSTART			•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL			•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS		•	•
CABLE REWIND	•		
L-CLASS HAZARDOUS DUST APPROVAL			•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•	•	•
CONTAINER LIFT/TILT HANDLE	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
SOIL NOZZLE SWITCHABLE	302002365		
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36x115	14295	14295	14295
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36x230 PP/PA			6086
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509	302002509	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36x200	29541	29541	29541
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930 MM CR-ST	107402654		
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600		
SUCTION HOSE D32x3500 CPL.		107406115	
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32x3500 CPL.			107409976
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31			107409980
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR		302000529	302000529
FLOOR NOZZLE		107402706	107402706
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32		107409977	107409977
ITEM NO.	107406605	107406606	107406608

AERO 31 INOX - Compact single-phase wet & dry vacs



- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stainless steel container
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage



Push&Clean

Stainless wet&dry vacuum cleaner with filter cleaning and big capacity

AERO 31 INOX is the big capacity model of the AERO series with high focus on application and end-user needs. Push&Clean filter cleaning system and exhaust air blow function is standard together with flexible and convenient accessory storage. The 30 liter machine has efficient suction performance and a durable stainless steel container with robust trolley. Power socket with AutoOnOff activates the machine by the connected drilling, sanding or cutting tool. The AERO 31 INOX offers great help keeping both air and surroundings clean and reducing the overall sound level.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 31-21 INOX PC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	210/21
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1250
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	64
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30
MAINS CONNECTION (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	39 x 40 x 63,5
WEIGHT (KG)	10,5
EL CABLE (M)	5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL	•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36x115	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36x200	29541
SUCTION HOSE D32x3500 CPL.	107406115
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS	302000490
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36	107409979
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR	302000529
FLOOR NOZZLE	107402706
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	107409977
ITEM NO.	107406607



- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



Push&Clean
XtremeClean

Your reliable and compact wet & dry vacuum for everyday use

ATTIX 30 series represent our compact and powerful range of all purpose Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - a perfect solution for craftsmen on the move. The ergonomic design and low noise level emphasise our focus on real user benefits and longer working time.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25
POWER PMAX (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
POWER PIEC (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	59	59	59	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30	30	30	30	30
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5
WEIGHT (KG)	11	10	10	10	10
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Nano	PET	PET	PET	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean	Push&Clean		Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES					
SOFTSTART	•	•			•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•			•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	•	•			
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•	•			
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL	•	•			•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•				
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS		•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
INDST.FL. NOZZ. 36x400 MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666			
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36x260 MM PP			302000477	302000477	302000477
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36x115					14295
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36x230 PP/PA					6086
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP	6084	6084	6084	6084	6084
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38		60916			60916
CURVED HAND TUBE D36 MM ST/CR	302000528				
UNI. HOSE Ø36x4000 MM EVA	25537				
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø36x3000		302000473	302000473	302000473	302000473
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS		302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS	302002842				
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535				
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2x500 MM ALU			107400032	107400032	107400032
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529			
ITEM NO.	107403508	107407544	302003405	302003406	302003407

ATTIX 40 INOX - Single-phase wet & dry vacs



- High quality stainless steel container
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



Push&Clean
XtremeClean

The perfect combination of high performance and robustness in moist applications

ATTIX 40 is the ideal Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner, if you need high performance in combination with a compact quality stainless steel container.

The robust and easy to clean stainless steel container and the high suction power makes ATTIX 40 INOX the perfect solution for commercial and industrial use.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700	3700	3700
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1500	1500	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	59	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	37	37	37
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	45 x 44 x 73.5	45 x 44 x 73.5	45 x 44 x 73.5
WEIGHT (KG)	14	13	14
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Nano	PET	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES			
SOFTSTART	•	•	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	•		•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•		•
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL	•		•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•		
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
INDST.FLOOR NOZZ. Ø36x400 MM W/BRUS.	302003666	302003666	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP	6084	6084	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36 MM SS	46691		
CURVED HAND TUBE D36 MM ST/CR		302000528	
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2x505 MM SS	15546		
UNI. HOSE Ø36x3000 MM W COUPLING EVA		46948	
HOSE Ø36x5000 MM AS W COUPLING	302001682		302001682
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS		302000490	302000490
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS	302002842		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535		302000535
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR		302000529	
ITEM NO.	107403512	302003414	302003415



- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic System



Push&Clean
XtremeClean

Superior suction power for high-frequency cleaning and large container volume

ATTIX 50 combines high Wet&Dry performance with big container capacity - the ideal solution for demanding customers with high frequency cleaning.

The improved ergonomic design ensures functional and user-friendly operation - all in all an efficient and reliable solution.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 50-01 PC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3200	3200	3700	3700	3700
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23	250/25	250/25	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1400	1400	1500	1500	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1100	1100	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	60	60	59	59	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	47	47	47	47	47
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75
WEIGHT (KG)	11	11	12	11	11
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET	HEPA	PET Nano	PET	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES					
SOFTSTART	•	•	•	•	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	•	•	•	•	
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•	•	•	•	
BRUSHLESS LONGLIFE 1-PH.MOTOR	•	•			
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS			•		
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
INDST.FLOOR NOZZ. 36x400 MM W/BRUS.			302003666	302003666	302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP			6084	6084	6084
CURVED HAND TUBE D36 MM ST/CR			302000528	302000528	302000528
UNI. HOSE Ø36x4000 MM EVA			25537		
UNI. HOSE Ø36x3000 MM W COUPLING EVA					46948
HOSE Ø36x5000 MM AS W COUPLING	302001682	302001682		302001682	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS	302000490			302000490	302000490
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211x140 H-CLASS		302000658			
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT		302003721			
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS			302002842		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535	302000535	302000535	
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR		302003717			
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR			302000529	302000529	302000529
ITEM NO.	107400411	107400412	107403510	107407545	302003411

ATTIX 5 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs



- Low working sound level - SilentPower -
- High performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET nano fibre material with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



XtremeClean

Large, robust, ergonomic, powerful and extremely silent

ATTIX 5 is perfect for users who need a larger capacity and features that focus on efficiency. High suction performance, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and many other features. This machine is the solution for the even more demanding customers with a higher frequency of cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 560-21 XC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	45
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	50.6 x 47.6 x 65.5
WEIGHT (KG)	16
EL CABLE (M)	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Nano
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
SOFTSTART	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL	•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
HOSE D27x3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	15325
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302000583



- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit
- AntiStatic system and SoftStart



XtremeClean

Unheard performance in a big capacity Wet&Dry vacuum cleaner

ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need a big capacity and highly efficient vacuum cleaner with a robust steel chassis. This model has a high suction power with a low noise level. ATTIX 7 is a genuine solution for professional use within wet and dry applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3800
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	230/23	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	57	57	57	57	57	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70	70	70	70	70	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97	51 x 48 x 87.5	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97
WEIGHT (KG)	25	25	33	31	27	25
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	10	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET	PET	Wet filter sieve	Wet filter sieve	PET Nano	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM					XtremeClean	
FEATURES						
FILTER BAG	•	•			•	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL		•			•	•
300 L/M AUTO.DISCHARGE PUMP			•	•		
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS		•			•	•
BRUSHLESS LONGLIFE 1-PH.MOTOR						•
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL	•	•			•	•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS					•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
NOZZLE ALU. 450xØ36 MM WET				15349		
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067					
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP				6084		
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36 MM SS	46691			46691		
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2x505 MM SS				15546		
HOSE D27x3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER		15325			15325	15325
UNI. HOSE Ø36x4000 MM EVA	25537					
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS		107404520			107404520	
SUCTION HOSE Ø36x3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT				302001677		
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143x140 MM SS			15475	15475		
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 PET NANO M-CLASS					107400562	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490				302000490
FILTER SIEVE BASKET Ø200x372 MM SS			302001434	302001434		
ITEM NO.	302001523	302001525	302001529	302001530	302001533	302001536

ATTIX 961-01 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs



Two-motor driven industrial Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners for the toughest applications

The big capacity of 70 liter and stainless steel container keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time.

High suction power and low sound enables ATTIX 961-01 to be used in a wide variety of conditions.

- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with tilt and lift-off option
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



Push&Clean



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 961-01
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2 x 3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	2 x 1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	2 x 1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	58 x 60 x 97
WEIGHT (KG)	30
EL CABLE (M)	10
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Nano
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
SOFTSTART	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•
ROBUST STEEL CHASSIS	•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY	302002798
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP	302002890
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2x500 KIT	107402474
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38x4000 MM EVA	302002796
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302002900



- Dual-motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



XtremeClean

Two-motor performance for heavy-duty cleaning

The big capacity stainless steel container of the ATTIX 965-21 SD XC keeps emptying to a minimum and ensures longer working time. The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2 x 3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	2 x 1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	2 x 1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	50
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	61,5 x 69 x 99
WEIGHT (KG)	45
EL CABLE (M)	10
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Nano
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
SOFTSTART	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	•
ROBUST STEEL CHASSIS	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•
RELEASE CONTAINER SYSTEM	•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302002902

ATTIX 115 & 125 - Single-phase wet & dry vacs



- Three-motor industrial performance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories



Superior suction power in a strong and flexible three-motor vacuum

ATTIX 115 & 125 are powered by 3x1000 Watt independent "by-pass" motors and offer 100 litres containers. The two models have an integrated durable polyester star-filter with big surface area, and the manual filter shaker on the top of the machine is easy-to-use and ensures a high efficiency of the filter.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	8100	8100
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	230/23
POWER PIEC (W)	3 x 1000	3 x 1000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	71	71
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	100	100
MAINS CONNECTION (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	80 x 60 x 155,5	80 x 60 x 155,5
WEIGHT (KG)	68	73
EL CABLE (M)	9	9
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•
RELEASE CONTAINER SYSTEM	•	•
CHASSIS ON WHEELS WITH BRAKES	•	•
INDEPENDENT MOTOR/SWITCHES	•	•
L CLASS FILTER	•	
M CLASS FILTER		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS		40000699
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS		40000892
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG	Z5 60109	
ADAPTOR D70 INLET 70 HOSE	4072200392	4072200392
ITEM NO.	4010500044	4010500045



- Powerful and reliable double side channel blower - needing no maintenance
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice
- Storage of accessories



Ideal for heavy industrial vacuum cleaning

Thanks to its high performances, ATTIX 145 & 155 are the ideal industrial three phase vacuum cleaners for the general cleaning in all kind of industry, especially when large quantity of dust have to be collected. The 100 liters steel container is ideal for collecting big amount of solid (e.g. metal chips) or liquids (e.g. oil and lubricants). The practical SitDown container system makes emptying convenient for fast and productive cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	5250	8600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	300/30	300/30
POWER PIEC (W)	2200	4000
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	68	72
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	100	100
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	113 x 60 x 153	113 x 60 x 153
WEIGHT (KG)	114	139
EL CABLE (M)	9	9
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•
MANOMETER	•	•
RELEASE CONTAINER SYSTEM	•	•
THREE PHASE SIDE CHANEL BLOWER	•	•
CHASSIS ON WHEELS WITH BRAKES	•	•
L CLASS FILTER	•	•
PLUG WITH PHASE INVERTER	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	40000338
ADAPTOR D70 INLET 70 HOSE	4072200392	4072200392
ITEM NO.	4030500151	4030800366

SELF-SERVICE (SB) VACUUMS - Single-phase dry vacs



- Single or dual operation
- High performance and easy to use
- Washable cloth filter with high filtration
- Available in oil company colours and special coin or card reader versions



Make a good profit with our made-to-measure solution

These coin-operated Self-Service vacuum cleaners fulfil all special requirements for filling stations and are built for outdoor use in all kinds of weather. Available with either single or twin motor operation and a simple cloth filter system for quick and easy maintenance.



TECHNICAL DATA	SB STATION	SB TANDEM
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	4000	2 x 4000
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	235/23,5	2 x 235/23,5
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1700	2 x 1700
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1400	2 x 1400
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	75	75
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30	2 x 30
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	82.2 x 54.6 x 203.4	118.3 x 54.6 x 203.4
WEIGHT (KG)	90	115
MAIN FILTER TYPE	Needle felt	Needle felt
FEATURES		
SOFTSTART	•	•
2 SUCTION HOSES		•
ROBUST STEEL CHASSIS	•	•
SIMPLE CLOTH FILTER SYSTEM	•	•
AUTOMATIC HOSE RETRACTION	•	•
DUAL MOTOR		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50x370 PE	7102	7102
HOSE Ø50x5000 MM	64084	64084
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375x350 NEEDLE FELT	17069	17069
HOSE HOLDER SB STATION	43064	43064
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC	302000305	302000305
ITEM NO.	65481	65482

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Vac Nozzle Fixed

RUBBER LIPS 2 PCS FOR FIXED NOZZLE
LARGE ROLLING NOZZLE 60CM Ø50

Vac Nozzle Wet

WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET
NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM WET
WHEELS FOR 15344/15343
RUBBER STRIPS FOR 15344
RUBBER STRIP SET
WHEEL SET FOR 5149
OIL RES. RUBBER LIPS FOR
OIL RESISTANT RUBBER LIPS
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP

Vac Nozzle Dry

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X330 ALU
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC
FLOOR NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM DRY
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY
FLOOR NOZZLE D38X400 WET AND DRY
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.
SPARE SCRAPER FOR 6079
REPLACEMENT BRUSH INSERT
BRUSH STRIPS FOR 15343
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM DRY
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM
BRUSH STRIP SET - 2 PCS
FLUFF STRIPS FOR 15350
NOZZLE 360XD36 MM
PARQUET NOZZLE 300XØ36 MM
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE 70X120X
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE 120X200
OVEN NOZZLE 450X Ø 38MM TEFLON
OVEN NOZZLE 400X Ø 38MM
SCRAPER FOR 63380

Vac Nozzle Combi

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X400 SPECIAL WET/DRY
RUBBER STRIP SET FOR 5149 RUBBER 50SH
BRUSH STRIPS FOR 60356
RUBBER STRIP SET - 2 PCS
OFFICE COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X300MM
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X250MM
SOIL NOZZLE SWITCHABLE

Vac Nozzle Universal

UNIV NOZZLE Ø36X150 ALU
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X175 PP
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X200MM ALU

SALTIX 10

MAXXI II 35 WD

MAXXI II 55-1 WD

MAXXI II 55-2 WD

MAXXI II 75-1 WD

MAXXI II 75-2 WD

AERO 21-01 PC

AERO 21-21 PC

AERO 21-01 PC INOX

AERO 21-21 PC INOX

AERO 26-01 PC X

AERO 26-21 PC

AERO 26-2L PC

AERO 31-21 INOX PC

ATTIX 30-21 PC

ATTIX 30-21 XC

ATTIX 30-01

ATTIX 30-01 PC

ATTIX 30-11 PC

ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX

ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX

ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX

ATTIX 50-21 XC

ATTIX 50-01 PC

ATTIX 50-21 PC EC

Item no.

15814
302001481

7270
15349
15344
15345
15346
15352
18794
302000186
302000188
107407310
107407338

5147
6077
15343
60356
302002798
107407311
107407339
302003666
6080
6521
15347
15348
15350
15351
15353
302000521
64195
7964
8054
6079
63380
64930

5149
6114
60358
60359
302000259
302000477
302000962
302002365

5145
5153
14295
41100



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Hose Vacuum cleaners

HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Bag

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS																							o	o	o	302000728
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS																										302001480
FILTER BAG ATTIX 5 5 PCS																										302000527
FILTER BAG ATTIX 560 5 PCS																										302001138
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS																										302001484
SAFETY FILTER BAG SET5 AT																										302001141
SAFETY FILTER BAG SET5 AT																										302001143
FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS			o	o	o	o																				302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30															o	o	o	o	o							302004000
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50		o																		o	o	o	o	o	o	302004004
MINI PACKAGE 4x20 MT 55 MICRON LONGOPAC																										4084000956
PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE																										4084001017
DUST BAG SET 5 PCS	o																									82367810
FILTER BAG AERO 4 PCS							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o												302002404
DUST BAG 10L 10 PCS	o																									140 8618 000

Filters

FILTER PROTECTIVE COVER Ø185X200															o	o	o	o								11801
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS															o	o	o	o								15475
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS																										40000338
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS																										40000699
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50															o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	107400453
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS																										107400562
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PAPER																										11753

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Filters

FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	302000490	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS															○		○	○	○		○	○		○	○	302000658	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 PET M-CLASS																										302000751	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X185																										302001134	
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302003721	
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER																										302000491	
FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS																										302001871	
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT																										17069	
CLOTH FILTER ATTIX 5/7 POLY NEEDLE FELT																										302000525	
CLOTH FILTER INSERT																										302002894	
SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER NEEDLE FELT															○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	302000606	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS																•				•			•			302002842	
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT T22-T40 T40W-VHC200																										4056000523	
CARTRIGE FILTER 35L		•																								107407297	
CARTRIGE FILTER 75L			•	•	•	•	•																				107407300
CARTRIDGE FILTER 35L HEPA		○																								107409006	
CARTRIDGE FILTER 55-75L HEPA			○	○	○	○																					107409007
WET FILTER 35L		•																								107407299	
WETFILTER 75-55L			•	•	•	•	•																				107407302
HEPA FILTER BOXED		○																								107402902	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 HEPA																								○	○	302001095	
SACK FILTER CPL		•																								147 1432 500	

Squeegees, blades, skirts and splash guards

SQUEEGEE COMPLETE ANTHRACIT GREY			○	○	○	○																					107407051
----------------------------------	--	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

Assembly

HOSE HOLDER KIT																											40000856
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS																											40000892
GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE																											Z5 60034
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG																											Z5 60109

Accessory kit

ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT M.125/1216																											Z5 60357
WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS																				○	○	○					107401367

Others

HOSE SLEEVE Ø36 PVC																											11597
Y-DISTRIBUTOR Ø50 AS PE																											15331
HOSE CONNECTION Ø50 AS																											15953
COIN ACCEPTOR FOR TOKEN D26X2.3																											31724
SPARK EXTINGUISHER Ø50															○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	34591
BRUSH INSERT																											41101
HOSE HOLDER SB STATION																											43064
TRIM BASKET KIT D460 L100																											40000915
COINER CZK 10 230V 740																											43398
COINER EURO 0.5 230V 740 150X50																											65785
COINER EURO 1.- 230V 740 150X50																											65786
COINER NOK 20.- 230V 740 150X50																											64384
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC																											302000305
COIN ACCEPTOR HUF TOKEN/E																											309000117
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7															○	•	○	○	○	•	○	•	•	○	•		302000522
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM															○	•	○	○	○	•	○	•	•	○	•		302000535
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR Ø 50																											302000700
AIRBOX 230V 50 HZ EU															○	○				○		○	○		○		107400079
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU																											302001192

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Others

	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	Item no.
FILTER SIEVE BASKET Ø200X372 MM SS																										302001434
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9																										302002621
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY																										302002622
CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS																										302001612
ACCESSORY NET ATTIX 5																										302000524
ACCESSORY BASKET																										302002624
TOOL ADAPTER 38/50 MM																										302002884
CONTAINER ATTIX9 SD COMPLETE																										302003127
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR																										302003717
DISCHARGE KIT MS2-S3-T30S																										4056000468
KIT MECHANICAL FLOAT S3B SS																										4056000519
ADAPTOR D70 CFM-ALTO INLET 70 CFM HOSE																										4072200392
COMPLETE BIN D460 L100 SS S3																										4083000510
PUMP KIT – VL500 220/240V																										107408801
20 PCS NUMATIC ADAPTER																										107401199
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU																										107402676
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE UK																										107402677
DETACH CORD SET 15M ORANGE EU																										107402901
TUBE HOLDER KIT D32																										107409978
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36																										107409979
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31																										107409980



Extension tubes

	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	Item no.
ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM																										5089
SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC																										5152
CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000																										15335
EXTEND TUBE Ø38X2000MM																										15339
EXTEN TUBE Ø 38X2500MM FOR																										15340
TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS																										47109
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU																										107400032
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR																										302000529
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC																										40696



Vacuum Accessory Sets

	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	Item no.
HOSE SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																										63210
CAR SET Ø36MM 3 PCS																										63211
HOME & OFFICE SET Ø36MM																										63212
TRADE AND IND. SET Ø36MM 5																										63213
WORKSHOP SET Ø36MM 6-PCS																										302000927
WATER VACUUM SET Ø36																										7727
OVEN CLEANING SET 3 PCS																										14341
ANIMAL CARE SET Ø27MM 4-																										6095
BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS																										60430
PIPE CLEANING SET Ø 38MM																										63215
INDUSTRIAL FLOOR SET Ø36MM																										63214
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø50MM																										63216
STANDARD VAC SET Ø50MM																										6085
CHIP SET Ø50MM 2-PCS																										61681
BUS SET Ø 50MM 6-PCS																										63217
CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC																										302003003



Nozzle

	SALTIX 10	MAXXI II 35 WD	MAXXI II 55-1 WD	MAXXI II 55-2 WD	MAXXI II 75-1 WD	MAXXI II 75-2 WD	AERO 21-01 PC	AERO 21-21 PC	AERO 21-01 PC INOX	AERO 21-21 PC INOX	AERO 26-01 PC X	AERO 26-21 PC	AERO 26-2L PC	AERO 31-21 INOX PC	ATTIX 30-21 PC	ATTIX 30-21 XC	ATTIX 30-01	ATTIX 30-01 PC	ATTIX 30-11 PC	ATTIX 40-21 XC INOX	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX	ATTIX 40-21 PC INOX	ATTIX 50-21 XC	ATTIX 50-01 PC	ATTIX 50-21 PC EC	Item no.
FLOOR NOZZLE																										107402706

Nilfisk
ALTO
works for you

- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Vac Nozzle Turbine

ELECTR TURBINE BRUSH 305X
TURBINE HAND NOZZLE 150X
TURBINE BRUSH NOZZLE 300XØ36MM

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM

ATTIX 50-21 PC

ATTIX 560-21 XC

ATTIX 751-11

ATTIX 751-21

ATTIX 751-61

ATTIX 751-71

ATTIX 761-21 XC

ATTIX 791-21

ATTIX 961-01

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

ATTIX 115-01

ATTIX 125-01

ATTIX 145-01

ATTIX 155-01

SB STATION

SB TANDEM

Item no.

o

o

o

11664

o

o

o

41275

o

o

o

54118

Round brush nozzle

RADIATOR BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X420
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70
BRUSH NOZZLE D32
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA
OVAL BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36MM
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø50MM
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK
BRUSH NOZZLE KIT

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

5144

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

5146

o

o

o

107407312

o

o

o

6086

o

o

o

40455

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

40458

o

o

o

302002509

o

o

o

140 8244 500

Cone nozzle

DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø50 RUBBER
ROUND NOZZLE Ø50MM RUBBER

o

o

o

●

o

o

o

o

o

5067

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

7868

o

o

o

o

o

19936

Crevice nozzle

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø 36X15X920 ST/CR
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP
CREVICE NOZZLE D32
CREVICE NOZZLE D40
TOOL ADAPTER D27/35/38
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK

o

●

o

o

o

o

●

o

o

6084

o

o

o

o

o

●

●

7102

o

o

o

17836

o

●

o

302002890

o

o

o

107407334

o

o

o

107408850

o

o

60916

o

o

29541

o

o

o

147 0146 500

Fish tail nozzle

FLAT NOZZLE RUBBER Ø 50MM
FLAT NOZZLE Ø36MM RUBBER

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

31244

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

40456

Vac Nozzle Animal Care

CURRY COMB Ø27MM
SPIKED CURRY COMB Ø 27MM
SPIKED CURRY COMB INSERT
BRUSH CURRY COMB Ø 27MM

o

o

o

6092

o

o

o

6094

o

o

o

15038

o

o

o

6093

Tube

CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø 50-36
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR
HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø36MM PPN
CABLE HOOK AND TUBE HOLDER MAXXI
ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS
TUBE TElesc. LENGTH MAX 1130 MM
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT
TELESCOPIC TUBE D36 575-930MM CR-ST
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM
TELESCOPIC TUBE ALUMINIUM

o

o

o

o

o

15341

o

o

o

●

o

o

●

o

o

46691

o

o

o

o

o

15342

o

o

o

●

o

302002889

o

●

o

o

o

o

o

o

o

30200528

o

o

o

o

o

29457

o

o

o

o

o

107408912

o

o

o

o

o

40452

o

o

o

o

o

o

●

o

o

15546

o

o

o

107407309

o

o

o

107407337

o

o

o

81906500

o

o

o

●

107402474

o

o

o

107402654

o

o

o

011 6431 500

o

o

o

011 8130 500



Hose Vacuum cleaners

	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	Item no.
HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR	○	○	○							○	○							6070
HOSE OIL RESISTANT D50X40	○	○	○							○	○							6468
HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM	○	○	○							○	○							11061
METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM	○	○	○							○	○							15013
CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM	○	○	○							○	○							15182
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	○	○	●	○	●			●	●									15325
AS HOSED50X4000MM	○	○	○							○	○							15815
UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS	○	○	○							○	○							15358
UNIV HOSE Ø27X3500 WITH TOOL ADAPTER EVA	○	○	○															14289
UNIV HOSE Ø36-38X4000MM EVA	○	○	○															15365
UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM	○	○	○							○	○							19930
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○									25537
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	○	○	○															46948
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø36X3000	○	○	○															302000473
AS HOSED32X5000MM WITH TOOL	○	○	○															30657
HOSE Ø36X3000MM AS EVA	○	○																60781
HOSE OIL RESD36X4000	○	○	○															61779
HOSE Ø36X4000 AS EVA	○	○	○															63209
HOSE Ø 50X5000MM																●	●	64084
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS			●		●			●	○									107404520
SUCTION HOSE Ø36X3500 HEAT/OIL-RESISTANT				○	○	○	●	○	○									302001677
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									302001682
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA										●	○							302002796
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL																		107407308
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL																		107407336
SUCTION HOSE D32X2500 CPL																		107405599
SUCTION HOSE D32X1900 CPL																		107405600
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL																		107406115
HOSE CPL BLACK																		147 0765 500
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL																		107409976

Bag

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS	○	○	○															302000728
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS																		302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS				○	○			○	○		○							302001480
FILTER BAG ATTIX 5 5 PCS			○															302000527
FILTER BAG ATTIX 560 5 PCS			○															302001138
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS				○	○			○	○									302001484
SAFETY FILTER BAG SET5 AT			○															302001141
SAFETY FILTER BAG SET5 AT			○															302001143
FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS				○	○			○	○	○								302002892
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30																		302004000
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50	○	○																302004004
MINI PACKAGE 4x20 MT 55 MICRON LONGOPAC												○	○	○	○			4084000956
PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE												○	○	○	○			4084001017
DUST BAG SET 5 PCS																		82367810
FILTER BAG AERO 4 PCS																		302002404
DUST BAG 10L 10 PCS																		140 8618 000

Filters

FILTER PROTECTIVE COVER Ø185X200	○	○	○															11801
WET FILTER SIEVE Ø143X140MM SS	○	○		○	○	●	●		○									15475
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS												●	○	●	●			40000338
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS												○	●	○	○			40000699
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50	○	○																107400453
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS			●					●		●	●							107400562
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PAPER																		11753

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Filters

	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	Item no.
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	○	●		●	●				●									302000490
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS	●	○																302000658
FILTER ELEMENT Ø275X185 PET M-CLASS			○					○										302000751
FILTER ELEMENT D275X185			○															302001134
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	●	○																302003721
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER			○															302000491
FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS			○															302001871
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT																●	●	17069
CLOTH FILTER ATTIX 5/7 POLY NEEDLE FELT			○															302000525
CLOTH FILTER INSERT										○	○							302002894
SPECIAL CLOTH FILTER NEEDLE FELT	○	○																302000606
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS																		302002842
ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT T22-T40 140W-VHC200														○	○			4056000523
CARTRIDGE FILTER 35L																		107407297
CARTRIDGE FILTER 75L																		107407300
CARTRIDGE FILTER 35L HEPA																		107409006
CARTRIDGE FILTER 55-75L HEPA																		107409007
WET FILTER 35L																		107407299
WETFILTER 75-55L																		107407302
HEPA FILTER BOXED																		107402902
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 HEPA	○	○																302001095
SACK FILTER CPL																		147 1432 500



Squeegees, blades, skirts and splash guards

SQUEEGEE COMPLETE ANTHRACIT GREY																		107407051
----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------



Assembly

HOSE HOLDER KIT												○	○	○	○			40000856
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS												○	●					40000892
GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE												○	○	○	○			Z5 60034
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG												●	○	○	○			Z5 60109

Accessory kit

ABSOLUTE FILTER KIT M.125/1216													○					Z5 60357
WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS																		107401367



Others

HOSE SLEEVE Ø36 PVC						○	○		○									11597
Y-DISTRIBUTOR Ø50 AS PE				○	○	○	○	○	○									15331
HOSE CONNECTION Ø50 AS				○	○	○	○	○	○									15953
COIN ACCEPTOR FOR TOKEN D26X2.3																○	○	31724
SPARK EXTINGUISHER Ø50	○	○	○															34591
BRUSH INSERT			○															41101
HOSE HOLDER SB STATION																●	●	43064
TRIM BASKET KIT D460 L100												○	○	○	○			40000915
COINER CZK 10 230V 740																○	○	43398
COINER EURO 0.5 230V 740 150X50																○	○	65785
COINER EURO 1.- 230V 740 150X50																○	○	65786
COINER NOK 20.- 230V 740 150X50																○	○	64384
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC																●	●	302000305
COIN ACCEPTOR HUF TOKEN/E																○	○	309000117
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7			○															302000522
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									302000535
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR Ø 50			○															302000700
AIRBOX 230V 50 HZ EU	○	○																107400079
AIRBOX 230/1/50 EU											○							302001192



Others

	ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM	ATTIX 50-21 PC	ATTIX 560-21 XC	ATTIX 751-11	ATTIX 751-21	ATTIX 751-61	ATTIX 751-71	ATTIX 761-21 XC	ATTIX 791-21	ATTIX 961-01	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	ATTIX 115-01	ATTIX 125-01	ATTIX 145-01	ATTIX 155-01	SB STATION	SB TANDEM	Item no.
FILTER SIEVE BASKET Ø200X372 MM SS						●	●											302001434
EXHAUST FITTING D50 ATTIX 9										○	○							302002621
FORKLIFT ACCESSORY											○							302002622
CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS											○							302001612
ACCESSORY NET ATTIX 5			○															302000524
ACCESSORY BASKET											○							302002624
TOOL ADAPTER 38/50 MM										○	○							302002884
CONTAINER ATTIX9 SD COMPLETE											○							302003127
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR	●	○																302003717
DISCHARGE KIT MS2-S3-T30S												○	○	○	○			4056000468
KIT MECHANICAL FLOAT S3B SS												○	○	○	○			4056000519
ADAPTOR D70 CFM-ALTO INLET 70 CFM HOSE												●	●	●	●			4072200392
COMPLETE BIN D460 L100 SS S3												○	○	○	○			4083000510
PUMP KIT – VL500 220/240V																		107408801
20 PCS NUMATIC ADAPTER																		107401199
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE EU																		107402676
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE UK																		107402677
DETACH CORD SET 15M ORANGE EU																		107402901
TUBE HOLDER KIT D32																		107409978
TUBE HOLDER KIT D36																		107409979
TOOL BOX. AERO 26/31																		107409980



Extension tubes

	○	○	○							○	○							
ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM	○	○	○							○	○							5089
SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC	○	○	○							○	○							5152
CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000	○	○	○							○	○							15335
EXTEND TUBE Ø38X2000MM	○	○	○							○	○							15339
EXTEN TUBE Ø 38X2500MM FOR	○	○	○							○	○							15340
TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS	○	○	○															47109
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	○	○	○															107400032
EXTEN TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									302000529
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC																		40696



Vacuum Accessory Sets

	○	○	○						○	○								
HOSE SET Ø36MM 3 PCS	○	○	○						○	○								63210
CAR SET Ø36MM 3 PCS	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○							63211
HOME & OFFICE SET Ø36MM	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○							63212
TRADE AND IND. SET Ø36MM 5	○	○	○							○	○							63213
WORKSHOP SET Ø36MM 6-PCS	○	○	○							○	○							302000927
WATER VACUUM SET Ø36	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							7727
OVEN CLEANING SET 3 PCS	○	○	○							○	○							14341
ANIMAL CARE SET Ø27MM 4-	○	○	○							○	○							6095
BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS	○	○	○							○	○							60430
PIPE CLEANING SET Ø 38MM	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○							63215
INDUSTRIAL FLOOR SET Ø36MM	○	○	○	○	○			○	○	○	○							63214
INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø50MM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○							63216
STANDARD VAC SET Ø50MM	○	○	○							○	○							6085
CHIP SET Ø50MM 2-PCS	○	○	○							○	○							61681
BUS SET Ø 50MM 6-PCS										○	○							63217
CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC										○								302003003



Nozzle

FLOOR NOZZLE																		107402706
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------

Accessories for Wet & Dry Vacuum cleaners



Hard floor nozzle

NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE 32MM

ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM

ATTIX 50-21 PC

ATTIX 560-21 XC

ATTIX 751-11

ATTIX 751-21

ATTIX 751-61

ATTIX 751-71

ATTIX 761-21 XC

ATTIX 791-21

ATTIX 961-01

ATTIX 965-21 SD XC

ATTIX 115-01

ATTIX 125-01

ATTIX 145-01

ATTIX 155-01

SB STATION

SB TANDEM

Item no.

140 6700 570



Combination nozzle

COMBI NOZZLE D252 KIT

107403122

COMBI NOZZLE KIT

140 8492 520

Couplings and Adapters

Coupling

GEKA THREADED FITTING

○

○

7729

Adapters

TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32

107409977



M-CLASS - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs



- Approved for work with M-Class hazardous dust
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



Push&Clean
XtremeClean

For the professionals that demand low noise, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance

If working in applications with M-Class hazardous dust, our series of M-class certified vacuum cleaners are the perfect solution. Choose from different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency like filter cleaning system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 751-2M	ATTIX 761-2M
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700	3700	3700	3700	3600	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	59	59	59	57	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30	30	47	47	70	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	45 x 38 x 59,5	45 x 38 x 59,5	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	60,5 x 58 x 97	60,5 x 58 x 97
WEIGHT (KG)	12	10	11	12	25	27
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET Nano M-class	PET M-class	PET M-class	PET Nano M-class	PET M-class	PET Nano M-class
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean		XtremeClean
FEATURES						
SOFTSTART	•	•	•	•	•	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL	•	•	•	•	•	•
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER					•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS	•	•	•	•	•	•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•			•		•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36x400 MM W/BRUS.		302003666	302003666			
CURVED HAND TUBE D36 MM ST/CR		302000528	302000528			
HOSE D27x3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER					15325	15325
HOSE Ø36x5000 MM AS W COUPLING	302001682	302001682	302001682	302001682		
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS					107404520	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 PET NANO M-CLASS						107400562
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS		302000490	302000490		302000490	
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS	302002842			302002842		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535	302000535	302000535		
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR		302000529	302000529			
ITEM NO.	107400401	107400402	107400403	107400404	302001526	302001535



- Approved for work with H-Class hazardous dust and asbestos
- Certified H-Class filter with 99,995 - 99,999% filtration efficiency
- Low working sound level - SilentPower - high performance that is seen, but not heard
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



Push&Clean
XtremeClean

When you don't want to compromise your working safety

If working in applications with H-Class hazardous dust or asbestos, safe dust handling is a key parameter. Our series of certified H-class vacuum cleaners offers a convenient and easy-to-use solution with features which enhance safe working.

Choose from different container sizes and features like safety filter bag system, automatic start/stop for power tools and AntiStatic hose system. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s.

A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 751-0H	ATTIX 761-2H XC
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700	3200	3100	3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23	230/23
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1300	1200	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1000	1000	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	59	59	59	59	59	59	57	57
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	30	30	47	47	47	30	70	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 59.5	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 75	45 x 38 x 59.5	60.5 x 58 x 97	60.5 x 58 x 97
WEIGHT (KG)	10	10	11	11	12	10	25	27
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	XtremeClean			XtremeClean
FEATURES								
SOFTSTART	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL		•		•	•			•
STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER							•	•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS		•		•	•			•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS						•		
SAFETY FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36x400 MM W/BRUS.	302003666		302003666					
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36x230 PP/PA						6086		
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067		5067				5067	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP						6084		
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36 MM SS							46691	
CURVED HAND TUBE D36 MM ST/CR	302000528		302000528					
UNI. HOSE Ø36x3000 MM W COUPLING EVA	46948		46948				46948	
HOSE Ø36x4000 AS EVA								63209
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø36x3000						302000473		
HOSE Ø36x5000 MM AS W COUPLING		302001682		302001682	302001682			
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS					107400449			
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 H-CLASS								107400564
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211x140 H-CLASS	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658		302000658	302000658	
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM		302000535		302000535	302000535			
EXTEN TUBE D36 2x505 MM ST/CR	302000529		302000529					
ITEM NO.	107400405	107400406	107400407	107400408	107400409	107407546	302001519	302002174

ATTIX 965 H/M SD XC - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs



- Approved for both M- and H-Class hazardous dust
- Dual motor industrial performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Accessory storage and tool deposit



XtremeClean

The most powerful vacuum for both M and H-Class hazardous dust

The ATTIX 965-0 H/M is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner, which is approved to be used for both M- and H-Class. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and stainless steel SitDown container - the perfect disposal concept for industrial use and health endangerous and carcinogenic dust. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. A safe and easy-to-use solution for demanding applications.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-0H/M
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2 x 3600
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	2 x 1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	2 x 1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	50
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	61.5 x 69 x 99
WEIGHT (KG)	45
EL CABLE (M)	10
MAIN FILTER TYPE	H-class
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
SOFTSTART	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•
RELEASE CONTAINER SYSTEM	•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•
SAFETY FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 H-CLASS	107400564
ITEM NO.	302002903



- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 environments with explosive dust
- Brushless long life EC motors for ignition source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- A full range of TYPE 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application



Push&Clean

Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

The ATTIX 40 TYPE 22 and ATTIX 7 TYPE 22 machines are powerful vacuum cleaners with stainless steel containers approved to be used for both M-class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	3200	3800
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23	250/25
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	1400	1500
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	1100	1200
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	60	59
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	37	70
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	45 x 44 x 75	60.5 x 58 x 97
WEIGHT (KG)	13	25
EL CABLE (M)	7,5	7,5
MAIN FILTER TYPE	PET	PET
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	Push&Clean	
FEATURES		
SOFTSTART	•	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•	•
MOTOR SPEED CONTROL		•
AUTOMATIC ON/OFF-ELEC. TOOLS		•
BRUSHLESS LONGLIFE 1-PH.MOTOR	•	•
EXTRA SOCKET FOR TOOL		•
FLEECE FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø36 M	302000227	
TUBE HAND CURVED D36 SS	44188	
HOSE Ø36x4000 MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	44193	
HOSE D27x3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE 22		48132
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185x140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	302003721	
ITEM NO.	107400410	302001537

ATTIX 995 H/M TYPE 22 - Industrial health/safety wet & dry vacs



- Approved for cleaning and dust extraction in ATEX Zone 22 environments with explosive dust
- Dual brushless long life EC motors for ignition-source-free performance
- High quality stainless steel container with steel chassis
- Big surface H-Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- A full range of TYPE 22 accessories is available to tailor your machine to your application



XtremeClean

Build to pick-up combustible/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22

The ATTIX 995-0 H/M TYPE 22 is a powerful two-motor vacuum cleaner approved to be used for both M- and H-Class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a stainless steel SitDown container. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that is does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2 x 3200
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	230/23
POWER P _{MAX} (W)	2 x 1400
POWER P _{IEC} (W)	2 x 1100
WORKING SOUND LEVEL (DB-A)	67
CONTAINER VOLUME (L-MAX)	50
MAINS CONNECTION (V/~ /HZ/A)	230/1/50-60/16
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	61.5 x 69 x 99
WEIGHT (KG)	45
EL CABLE (M)	10
MAIN FILTER TYPE	H-class
FILTER CLEANING SYSTEM	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
SOFTSTART	•
ANTI-STATIC SYSTEM	•
BRUSHLESS LONGLIFE 1-PH.MOTOR	•
RELEASE CONTAINER SYSTEM	•
DISPOSAL BAG 1 PCS	•
SAFETY FILTER BAG 1 PCS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9	107400041
FILTER ELEMENT D275x187 H-CLASS	107400564
ITEM NO.	302002904

Accessories for Health & Safety Vacuum cleaners



Vac Nozzle Fixed

RUBBER LIPS 2 PCS FOR FIXED NOZZLE
LARGE ROLLING NOZZLE 60CM Ø50

ATTIX 30-2M XC
ATTIX 30-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M XC
ATTIX 751-2M
ATTIX 761-2M XC
ATTIX 30-0H
ATTIX 751-0H
ATTIX 761-2H XC
ATTIX 965-0H/M
ATTIX 30-0H PC
ATTIX 30-2H PC
ATTIX 50-0H PC
ATTIX 50-2H PC
ATTIX 50-2H XC
ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22
ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
ATTIX 791-2M/B1

Item no.

15814
302001481

Nozzle

ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø 50MM
COURSE DIRT NOZZLE 50MM ALU
NOZZLE CONE RUBBER
NOZZLE CREVICE PLAST
NOZZLE FLAT RUBBER
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE
PIPE CLEANING NOZZLE
THREAD PICK UP FOR 8046
NOZZLE 450X Ø 36MM B1

ATTIX 30-2M XC
ATTIX 30-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M XC
ATTIX 751-2M
ATTIX 761-2M XC
ATTIX 30-0H
ATTIX 751-0H
ATTIX 761-2H XC
ATTIX 965-0H/M
ATTIX 30-0H PC
ATTIX 30-2H PC
ATTIX 50-0H PC
ATTIX 50-2H PC
ATTIX 50-2H XC
ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22
ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
ATTIX 791-2M/B1

42831
42835
42836
42837
42839
48066
48067
64127
302000369

Vac Nozzle Wet

WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300
NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM WET
WHEELS FOR 15344/15343
RUBBER STRIPS FOR 15344
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM WET
RUBBER STRIP SET
WHEEL SET FOR 5149
OIL RES. RUBBER LIPS FOR

ATTIX 30-2M XC
ATTIX 30-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M XC
ATTIX 751-2M
ATTIX 761-2M XC
ATTIX 30-0H
ATTIX 751-0H
ATTIX 761-2H XC
ATTIX 965-0H/M
ATTIX 30-0H PC
ATTIX 30-2H PC
ATTIX 50-0H PC
ATTIX 50-2H PC
ATTIX 50-2H XC
ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22
ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
ATTIX 791-2M/B1

7270
15344
15345
15346
15349
15352
18794
302000186

Vac Nozzle Dry

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X330 ALU
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC
OVEN NOZZLE 450X Ø 38MM TEFLON
SPARE SCRAPER FOR 6079
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE 70X120X
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE 120X200
FLOOR NOZZLE ALU. 500XØ50MM DRY
BRUSH STRIPS FOR 15343
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM DRY
NOZZLE ALU. 450XØ36MM
BRUSH STRIP SET - 2 PCS
FLUFF STRIPS FOR 15350
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY
OVEN NOZZLE 400X Ø 38MM
PARQUET NOZZLE 300XØ36 MM
SCRAPER FOR 63380
INDST.FL.NOZZ.36X400MM W/BRUS.
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø38x450 WET AND DRY ADJ

ATTIX 30-2M XC
ATTIX 30-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M XC
ATTIX 751-2M
ATTIX 761-2M XC
ATTIX 30-0H
ATTIX 751-0H
ATTIX 761-2H XC
ATTIX 965-0H/M
ATTIX 30-0H PC
ATTIX 30-2H PC
ATTIX 50-0H PC
ATTIX 50-2H PC
ATTIX 50-2H XC
ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22
ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
ATTIX 791-2M/B1

5147
6077
6079
6080
7964
8054
15343
15347
15348
15350
15351
15353
60356
63380
64195
64930
302003666
302002799

Vac Nozzle Combi

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X400 SPECIAL WET/DRY
RUBBER STRIP SET FOR 5149 RUBBER 50SH
BRUSH STRIPS FOR 60356
RUBBER STRIP SET - 2 PCS
OFFICE COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X300MM
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X250MM

ATTIX 30-2M XC
ATTIX 30-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M PC
ATTIX 50-2M XC
ATTIX 751-2M
ATTIX 761-2M XC
ATTIX 30-0H
ATTIX 751-0H
ATTIX 761-2H XC
ATTIX 965-0H/M
ATTIX 30-0H PC
ATTIX 30-2H PC
ATTIX 50-0H PC
ATTIX 50-2H PC
ATTIX 50-2H XC
ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22
ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22
ATTIX 791-2M/B1

5149
6114
60358
60359
302000259
302000477
302000962



UNIV NOZZLE Ø36X150 ALU
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X175 PP
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115
COARSE DIRT NOZZLE Ø50X200MM ALU



ELECTR TURBINE BRUSH 305X
TURBINE HAND NOZZLE 150X
TURBINE BRUSH NOZZLE 300XØ36MM



RADIATOR BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X420
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X230 PP/PA
OVAL BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36MM
ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE Ø50MM
NOZZLE BRUSH Ø 36 PLAST



DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø50 RUBBER
ROUND NOZZLE Ø50MM RUBBER



CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø 36X15X920 ST/CR

NOZZLE CREVICE PLAST

DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE Ø 36M

CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38X300 MM PP



FLAT NOZZLE RUBBER Ø 50MM

FLAT NOZZLE Ø36MM RUBBER



CURRY COMB Ø27MM

BRUSH CURRY COMB Ø 27MM

SPIKED CURRY COMB Ø 27MM

SPIKED CURRY COMB INSERT



CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM

HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø 50-36

EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS

HAND TUBE STRAIGHT Ø36MM PPN

TUBE EXTENSION Ø 50 SS

ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125

TUBE HAND CURVEDD36SS

CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS

TUBE EXTENSION Ø 36 SS

CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR

CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS

Accessories for Health & Safety Vacuum cleaners



Hose Vacuum cleaners

	ATTIX 30-2M XC	ATTIX 30-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M PC	ATTIX 50-2M XC	ATTIX 75i-2M	ATTIX 76i-2M XC	ATTIX 30-0H	ATTIX 75i-0H	ATTIX 76i-2H XC	ATTIX 965-0H/M	ATTIX 30-0H PC	ATTIX 30-2H PC	ATTIX 50-0H PC	ATTIX 50-2H PC	ATTIX 50-2H XC	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22	ATTIX 79i-2M/B1	Item no.
HOSE HEAT RES. 36X4000 FOR	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6070
HOSE OIL RESISTANT D50X40	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				6468
HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				11061
UNIV HOSE Ø27X3500 WITH TOOL ADAPTER EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				14289
METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				15013
CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				15182
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				15325
UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				15358
UNIV HOSE Ø36-38X4000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				15365
AS HOSED50X4000MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				15815
UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				19930
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				25537
AS HOSED32X5000MM WITH TOOL	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				30657
HOSE Ø50X4000MM B1/AS																o	o	o	42825
HOSE Ø50X4000 CONDUCTIVE																o	o	o	43245
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22																●	o	o	44193
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	●	o	●	o	o				46948
HOSE D32X4000 CONDUCTIVE																o	o	o	48131
HOSE D27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE 22																o	o	●	48132
HOSE Ø36X3000MM AS EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				60781
HOSE OIL RES D36X4000	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				61779
HOSE Ø36X4000 AS EVA	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o				63209
HOSE Ø50X8000MM CHIP TYPE 22																o	o	o	63710
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE Ø36X3000	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o				302000473
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING	●	●	●	●	o	o	o	o	o		o	●	o	●	●				302001682
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS					●	●													107404520



Bag

DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER ELEMENT																o	o	o	30082
SAFETY DUST BAG H-CLASS 5 PCS ATTIX 30	o	o					o				o	o							107400233
SAFETY DUST BAG H-CLASS 5PCS ATTIX 40/50			o	o									o	o	o	o			107400236
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS			o	o															302000728
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS	o	o					o				o	o							302000804
DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS					o	o				o							o		302001480
FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS					o	o												o	302001484
SAFETY FILTER BAG SET 5 ATTIX 7					o	o		o	o									o	302001486
FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS					o	o												o	302002892
M/H SAFETY FILTER BAG - 5PCS										o							o		302003473
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30	o	o					o				o	o							302004000
FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50			o	o									o	o	o	o			302004004



Filters

MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9																	●		107400041
FLAT FILTER H-CLASS SET 2 PCS															●				107400449
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50	o	o	o	o			o				o	o	o	o	o				107400453
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS						●				o									107400562
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS									●	●							●		107400564
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS		●	●		●											●		●	302000490
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER					o	o		o	o									●	302000491
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS							●	●			●	●	●	●					302000658
FILTER ELEMENT D275X185						o													302001134
FILTER FOR COOLING AIR 0.7X150X100 5 PCS					o	o		o	o										302001871
FLAT FILTER PET NANO M-CLASS SET 2 PCS	●			●															302002842
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	o	o	o	o			o				o	o	o	o	o	●			302003721

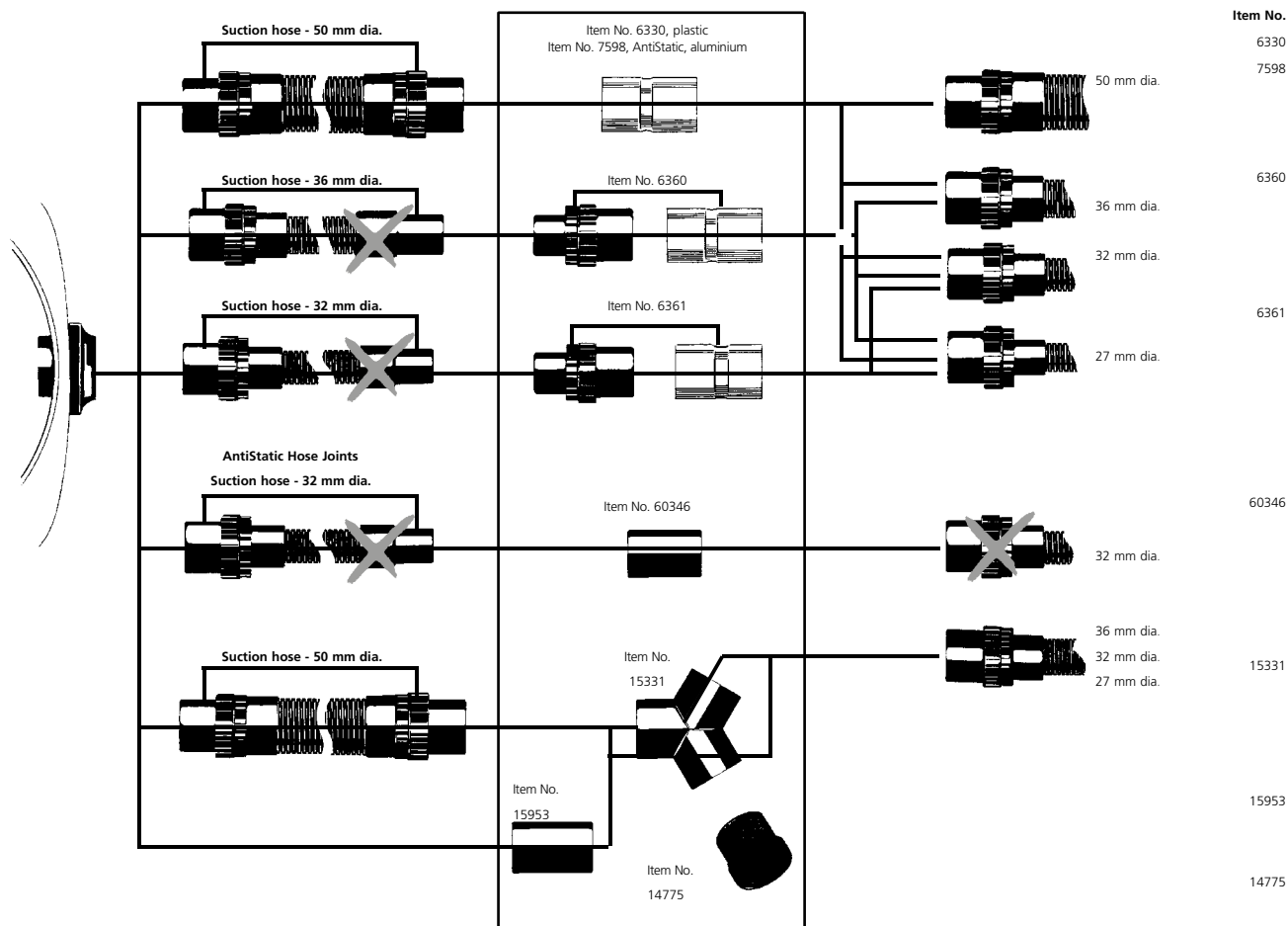


- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



Hose connection and distributors

EXCEPT Type 22 vacuums



Suction hoses



Universal

Colour: Silver metallic, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø38, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Antistatic

Colour: Black, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Oil-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C
(short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø27 r = 60 mm, Ø32 r = 70 mm,
Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Heat-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C
(short term +150°C)
Bend radius: Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Metal

Colour: Galvanized, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -50 to +120°C
Bend radius: r = 180 mm
High wear-resistant. Not suitable for acid and lye.



Chips, abrasive

Colour: Transparent, Ø50
To use: Temperature at -40 to +90°C
(short term +125°C)
Bend radius: Ø60 r = 60 mm
Special for metal shavings, glass, sliver and other materials, oil-resistant, antistatic, aluminium sleeves and steel wire coil

Suction hose systems

EXCEPT Type 22 vacuums



Lengths as required		Nozzle side sleeve		By the metre – max 20 m	Vacuum side sleeve		Complete	
			Item No.	Item No.		Item No.	Length m	Item No.
System 70	Universal		42419	34947***		34955		
System 50	Universal		15101	11984		15101	1.75	19930
							4	15358
	Oil-resistant		15101	14238		15101	4	6468
	Heat-resistant		7162	14238		7162	4	11061
	Antistatic		15811	7599		15811	4	15815
	Chips		33435	15309		14630	4	15182
	Metal						4	15013
System 38	Universal		302002887	107400052 (only available in roll of 20 m)		107400049	4	302002796
	Antistatic					107401525	5	107401368
System 36	Universal		11597	11985		15102	3	15805
			46690*	11985		15102	3	46948*
							4	25537*
	Oil-resistant		46690*	6429		15102	3.5	302001677*
	Heat-resistant		7674**	6429		7673	4	6070**
	Anti-kink spring		14194**					
	AntiStatic		46690*	15312		15812	3	60781*
							4	63209*
							5	302001682*
			14243	15312		15812	4	15311
	Electric tool		48070					
			48750					
System 32	Universal		46947*	14240****		15103		
	Hand tube		60911	14240****		15103	3	302000473
	Antistatic		46947*					
	Electric tool		107404564	43502		30928	5	30657
System 27	Universal		107404520	15307		15104	3.5	14289
	Antistatic		107404520	15326		15369	3.5	15325

TW 300 / HOME CLEANER - Carpet Extractors



HOME CLEANER:

- The all-round cleaner for carpets, furnitures and other upholstery elements
- Both wet & dry vacuuming

TW 300:

- Low centre of gravity
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package
- Super suction power

TW 300 CAR:

- Taylor made for automotive cleaning



Compact professional spray extractor - easy to handle and transport

A compact spray extractor for carpet and upholstery cleaning that is easy to handle and transport. Perfect for cleaning of even the dirtiest carpets and furniture. Simple operation, robust and stable design for commercial use. Maximum suction power for excellent cleaning results.



TECHNICAL DATA	TW 300	HOME CLEANER	TW 300 CAR
AIR FLOW RATE (L/M)	2400	2400	2400
VACUUM (MBAR/KPA)	190/19	190/19	190/19
WATER FLOW (L/M)	2	2	2
PUMP PRESSURE (BAR/MPA)	2 / 0,2	2 / 0,2	2 / 0,2
CLEANING WIDTH (MM)	260	260	80
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	8/8	8/8	8/8
POWER CONSUMPTION (W)	1000	1000	1000
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	230/50	230/50	230/50
CABLE LENGTH (M)	7,5	7,5	7,5
DIMENSIONS LXWXH (MM)	390 x 390 x 520	390 x 390 x 520	390 x 390 x 520
WEIGHT (KG)	9,5	9,5	9,5
FEATURES			
WITH FIXED CABLE	•	•	•
DETERGENT TANK	•	•	•
SINGLE-PHASE	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE	7310		
SUCTION NOZZLE		47895	
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36x260 MM PP		302000477	
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36x115		14295	
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36x70		5146	
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU			6696
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP		6084	
EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2x505 MM SS	15546	15546	
SPRAY HOSE	7359		7359
SUCTION HOSE D32x3000 MM	34484	34484	34484
INSERT		47896	
SPR.-HOSE		48377	
ITEM NO.	67009	303000002	303000006

Accessories for Carpet Extractors

		TW 300	HOME CLEANER	TW 300 CAR	Item no.
	Nozzle				
	CARPET NOZZLE 260 MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE	●		○	7310
	SUCTION NOZZLE	○	●	○	47895
	Vac Nozzle Wet				
	WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36x300	○	○	○	7270
	SUCTION NOZZLE WATER Ø36 300 MM	○		○	63992
	Vac Nozzle Combi				
	FLOOR NOZZLE COMBI Ø36x270 MM	○		○	8046
	COMBI NOZZLE Ø36x260 MM PP	○	●	○	302000477
	Vac Nozzle Universal				
	UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36x115	○	●	○	14295
	Round brush nozzle				
	BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36x70	○	●	○	5146
	Upholstery nozzle				
	HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU	○		●	6696
	HAND ADAPTER 90 MM SPRAY	○	○	○	7335
	Crevice nozzle				
	CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36x300 PP	○	●	○	6084
	Tube				
	EXTEN TUBE Ø36 2x505MM SS	●	●		15546
	Hose Vacuum cleaners				
	SUCTION HOSE D32x2200 MM	○	○	○	48331
	Bag				
	FILTER BAG TW 10 BAGS	○	○	○	6695
	Extractors				
	DUST-SUCKING SET	○		○	7341
	SPRAY HOSE	●		●	7359
	VACUUMING WAND	○		○	11551
	PRE-SPRAYING LANCE	○		○	11553
	SUCTION HOSE D32x3000 MM	●	●	●	34484
	HAND ADAPTER SET DN32		○		47511
	INSERT		●		47896
	Detergents				
	TOPWASH VPE 6x1000 ML	○	○	○	8467
	FOAM STOP VPE 6 X 1	○	○	○	8469
	TOPWASH 10 L	○	○	○	80937
	TOPWASH P 8 KG	○	○	○	81033
	TOPWASH P 6 x 1 KG	○	○	○	81100
	ODOUR STOP 1 L	○	○	○	81176

**Without
compromising
on cleaning
performance**



The efficient one-stop solution

Our aim is to be in the forefront of cleaning technology and offer you a comprehensive range of scrubber dryers which let you take advantage of a perfect quality combined with numerous features. In fact, our range of scrubber-dryers save you more than just time; you will also profit from their easy maintenance and operation - not to mention their economical functioning. Our experience offer you proven results in productivity, durability, ergonomics, performance, service and safety.

All our walk-behind scrubber-dryers have different cleaning capacities, which means you will always be able to find the optimum machine for your needs. These versatile machines are capable of cleaning any hard floor.

Choose models with either disc or cylindrical brushes, with or without traction, battery or electrical-driven. A cylindrical brush ensures debris enters the scrubbing path and is collected in a separate hopper (wet sweeping) and is ideal for cleaning garages, warehouses, automotive showrooms or sports facilities etc.



Our range of ride-on scrubbers give you perfect quality combined with a number of additional features. Time-tested technology ensures efficient and economical application.

Nilfisk-ALTO ride-on scrubbers mean a perfect clean in next to no time. These machines take care of several steps simultaneously. The scrubber - which can be switched on when ever needed – does its job with the help of water and an additional detergent. In the final step, the rear mounted squeegee picks up used water and collects it in the tank.

Our SCRUBTEC BOOST range cleans floors more effectively than traditional disc scrubbers! The unique BOOST™ pad is rectangular and provides consistent contact across the cleaning path. Its orbital motion requires less pad pressure and attacks dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Efficient use of the cleaning solution results in water savings of 50% to 70% with BOOST™, reducing waste water removal costs and protecting the environment.



A great range of performers for floor cleaning

The FLOORTEC sweepers are the most effective solution in confined areas. Rugged design, low sound level and dust-free sweeping for both in- and outdoor use.

We have walk-behind sweepers available for indoor and outdoor use and for cleaning large carpeted areas. For optimal capacity, some of our walkbehind machines use the overthrow system, which means the main broom fills the hopper from the top.

FLOORTEC walk-behind sweepers are the ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs such as service stations, parking lots, school yards, factories and small warehouses. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol driven for demanding outdoor tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping.



Our range of ride-on sweepers gets the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort. Their design is combined with powerful engines, wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and a ramp climbing capacity from 16% to 20% for cleaning large areas of floors or carpets, and for getting into confined spaces such as elevators or narrow aisles. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol driven for demanding tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping. Some models offer a high dump system for easy emptying.

A complete and worry free range of polishers/burnishers

SPINTEC 443 is a range of single disc floor polishers for your professional maintenance and everyday cleaning tasks. This platform offers you the choice of low speed, high speed and dual speed models, which ensures efficient scrubbing, stripping, polishing and spray cleaning of almost all types of floors, while also getting a longer lasting and attractive finish.

The SPINTEC 551 UH is a handy and easy-to-use burnisher ideally suited for daytime cleaning in hospitals, institutions, hotels, retail stores and for contract cleaning companies. With a folding handle it is easy to transport and can be in operation within few seconds.





SCRUBTEC 233 - Small scrubber-dryers



- Clear lid on recovery tank makes it easy to see the cleaning result
- Compact design with large wheels
- Two tank design
- Cleaning agent added with a precise dosing pump
- Quick connection for accessories
- The machine is equipped with two disc brushes/pads giving 18 kg of down pressure
- The machine can be operated going forwards or backward
- Height adjustable and foldable handle



Clean forwards + backwards with this compact electrically driven scrubber-dryer

SCRUBTEC 233 is a small electric 230 volt cable driven walk-behind scrubber-dryer with a movable two tank system. It is very easy to operate and transport, and perfect for cleaning in small and narrow areas and under furniture.

The SCRUBTEC 233 is a unique combination of both forwards and backwards cleaning, drying efficiency and compactness.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 233
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	330
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	385
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	1320/660
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	72,5
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	10/11
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	165
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	2
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	18
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	115
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	665 x 390 x 460
WEIGHT (KG)	23
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	200
FEATURES	
DISC BRUSH VERSION	•
CABLE VERSION	•
CABLE HOLDER	•
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•
SOFT HANDLE	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH D.165 PPL 0.4 PROLITE	9097242000
BLADES PU KIT 385MM/15	9097542000
ITEM NO.	9087235020

SCRUBTEC 234 C - Small scrubber-dryers



- 4 times faster than mopping, removes the dirt instead of evening it out
- Unique design permits cleaning under furniture and right to the edge of the wall
- Scrubbing and vacuuming in forward and reverse
- Easily transported



Four times faster and more efficient cleaning than mopping

SCRUBTEC 234 C is the smart alternative to mopping. A cable-operated scrubber-dryer leaving the floors spotless. There is no slippery residue and no aching back. It is perfect for maintenance of hard floor in small areas. The SCRUBTEC 234 C for faster and more efficient cleaning compared to a mop.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 234 C
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	340
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	440
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	1360/680
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	72
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	11/12
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	100/ -
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	1/ -
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	21
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	-
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	220/240-50/60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	620 x 480 x 480
WEIGHT (KG)	38
MAX SPEED (KM/H)	4
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	1000
FEATURES	
CABLE VERSION	•
FOLDING TRANSPORT HANDLE	•
ADJUSTABLE BRUSH PRESSURE	•
CABLE STORAGE	•
SOFT HANDLE	•
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•
CYLINDRICAL DECK	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100x330 BLUE PACKED	L08425200
BLADES PU KIT 440MM/17	9097353000
ITEM NO.	9087133020

SCRUBTEC 337.2 - Small scrubber-dryers



- Outstanding pressure for excellent scrubbing effectiveness
- Easily adjustable deck for a perfect traction control
- Adjustable water flow
- Fast and simple maintenance since all components are easily accessible
- Clear recovery lid
- Ergonomic, adjustable and foldable handle
- Large non marking wheels for easy transport
- Automatic brush and solution on off in neutral
- Patent Elastic Strap System for easy installation and removal of squeegee blades
- On board charger
- Real two tank system in one
- Unique rotating deck allows cleaning both backward and forward



Battery powered and ideal for small areas

SCRUBTEC 337.2 is designed for increasing productivity, optimizing maneuverability and saving time and costs. With its unique features not least the ability to clean in all directions making it the ideal scrubber-dryer for smaller to midsize businesses, showrooms, etc.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	370
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	470
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	1480/890
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	64
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	11/12
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	370
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	1
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	27
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	85
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	12/-
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	726 x 475 x 446
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	120
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	72
FEATURES	
AUTOMATIC BRUSH SHUT OFF	•
AUTOMATIC SOLUTION SHUT OFF	•
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•
ON-BOARD CHARGER	•
REMOVABLE RECOVERY LID	•
ROTATING DECK	•
OPTIMA BATTERY	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 55AH	9098977000
CHARGER BATTERY 12V 12A EU	9099793000
BRUSH D.370MM 14 PROLENE PPL	9099999000
BLADES PU KIT 370MM/14	9100000077
ITEM NO.	9087343020



- Robust design
- Electrical Eco friendly water flow control
- Double scrubbing for heavy duty cleaning tasks
- Easy deck adjustment for full traction control
- Quick and easy check of water level through the transparent hose
- Squeegee lifting with convenient foot pedal
- Large capacity tanks 31 liter
- Rear drain hose with flow control
- LED battery indicator
- Automatic brush on/off
- Safety yellow switches stops all major functions
- Front extractable transportation wheel



Highly manoeuvrable compact walk-behind scrubber-dryer

SCRUBTEC 343.2 offers excellent cleaning performance in small compact size. Innovative squeegee lifting system operated by foot to increase comfort. Electronically controlled solution flows to save water. Solution and brush on/off thanks to the yellow switches directly on the handle. It's ideal for light to medium floor cleaning tasks, and a reliable and productive machine with excellent performance, high safety and low service costs.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 343.2 E	SCRUBTEC 343.2 B
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	430	430	430
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	720	720	720
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	1720/1035	1720/1035	1720/1035
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	4
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	65	70	65
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	31/30	31/30	31/30
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	430	430	430
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	1	1	1
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	30	48	30
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	125	125	125
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	24/ -	220/240- 50/60	24/ -
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1115 x 570 x 1050	1115 x 570 x 1050	1115 x 570 x 1050
WEIGHT (KG)	133	65	75
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	155	150	155
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	133	-	-
FEATURES			
CABLE VERSION		•	
BATTERY VERSION	•		•
ON-BOARD CHARGER	•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564310		
CHARGER BATTERY ON BOARD 24V 8A	9099388000		9099388000
BRUSH D.430MM/17INCH PROLENE PPL BLUE	L08812891	L08812891	
BLADES 720MM/28INCH FRONT-REAR PU KIT	9097354000	9097354000	9097354000
ITEM NO.	9087315020	9087317020	9087319020

SCRUBTEC 553/BOOST 5 - Medium scrubber-dryers



- 42 liters solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank for cleaning and maintenance
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure (L versions) to secure the best cleaning performance
- Available with 510 mm BOOST deck for even cleaning results with minimized water and chemical consumptions
- All versions are Chemical mixing prepared



Highly-productive medium-size walk-behind scrubber-dryer

SCRUBTEC 553 offers fast, effective and inexpensive cleaning. This highly productive scrubber-dryer produces a fast return on investment and represent great value for money with in walk-behind scrubber-dryers. Its suitable for easy and efficient floor cleaning in manufacturing plants, car showrooms, garages, warehouses and wherever its important that floors are kept clean.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 553 B	SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 BL	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 553 E	SCRUBTEC BOOST 5 COMBI
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	530	530	530	530	530	510
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	760	760	760	760	760	760
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	2120/1275	2120/1275	2385/1435	2385/1435	2120/1060	2295/1380
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	4.5	4.5	4	4.5
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42	42/42
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	530	530	530	530	530	510 x 356
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	1	1	1	1	1	1
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	25	25	25/35	25/35	32	18-34
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	130	130	130	130	130	130
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	230/50-60	24/ -
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1228 x 541 x 1058	1228 x 541 x 1058	1228 x 541 x 1058	1228 x 541 x 1058	1228 x 541 x 1058	1228 x 541 x 1058
WEIGHT (KG)	81	81	86	186	131	140
MAX SPEED (KM/H)	-	-	4.5	4.5	-	4,5
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	153	153	153	153	150	2250
FEATURES						
WITH TRACTION MOTOR			•	•		•
CABLE VERSION					•	
BATTERY VERSION	•	•	•	•		•
ADJUSTABLE BRUSH PRESSURE			•	•		•
ON-BOARD CHARGER		•		•		•
BOOST SCRUBBING HEAD						•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT						
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC						80564310
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400		80564400		
CHARGER BAT.ON BOARD KIT		909 6739 000		909 6739 000		909 6739 000
PAD RED 14 x 20 CS/5EA						997020
BRUSH D.530MM/20INCH PROLENE PPL BLUE		L08837025		L08837025	L08837025	
BLADES 740MM/29IN.FRONT-REAR NEOPR.KIT	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000
ITEM NO.	9087176020	9087177020	9087179020	9087180020	9087184020	9087257020



- Interchangeable brush decks with 2 disc sizes (53 and 61 cm) or 51 cm cylindrical
- 55 litres solution and recovery tanks
- Large access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions



Medium-size walk-behind scrubber-dryers with interchangeable brush deck

Apart from the interchangeable brush deck, other features include an exceptionally low sound level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and a dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors. Suitable for easy, efficient floor cleaning in manufacturing plants, car dealers, garages, warehouses and wherever it is important that floors be kept clean.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 E
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	530	530	530	530	510	610	610	530
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	760	760	760	760	760	810	810	760
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	2120/1275	2120/1275	2970/1785	2970/1785	2860/1720	3420/2055	3420/2055	2120/1060
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4	4	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	4
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	67.3
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	530	530	530	530	510	305	305	530
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	1	1	1	1	2 Cyl	2	2	1
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	25	25	25/45	25/45	28	20/40	20/40	32
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	142	142	142	142	137	146	146	142
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-	230/50-60
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1323 x 541 x 1088	1323 x 541 x 1088	1323 x 541 x 1088	1323 x 541 x 1088	1253 x 575 x 1088	1311 x 646 x 1088	1311 x 646 x 1088	1323 x 541 x 1088
WEIGHT (KG)	87	179	95	186	196	95	186	138
MAX SPEED (KM/H)	-	-	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	-
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	153	153	153	153	570	230	230	150
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
FEATURES								
DISC BRUSH VERSION	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
WITH TRACTION MOTOR			•	•	•	•	•	
CABLE VERSION								•
BATTERY VERSION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
CYLINDRICAL BRUSH VERSION					•			
ADJUSTABLE BRUSH PRESSURE			•	•		•	•	
ON-BOARD CHARGER		•		•	•		•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400		80564400	80564400		80564400	
CHARGER BAT.ON BOARD KIT		909 6739 000		909 6739 000	909 6739 000		909 6739 000	
BRUSH PROLENE 305 MM							L08603842	
BRUSH D.530 MM/20INCH PROLENE PPL BLUE		L08837025		L08837025				L08837025
BRUSH CYL. PPL 0.4 20					909 5823 000			
BLADES 740 MM/29IN.FRONT-REAR NEOPR.KIT	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000	909 6860 000			909 6860 000
ITEM NO.	9087186020	9087187020	9087189020	9087190020	9087193020	9087195020	9087196020	9087198020

SCRUBTEC 8/BOOST 8 - Large scrubber-dryers



- Excellent ergonomic design
- Easy to understand control panel with "One Touch" Scrub Control
- Extremely quiet operation thanks to the Acoustically engineered vacuum motor containment
- Large 85 litre solution and recovery tanks provides longer run time between dump and fills
- Patented electronic pulse solution delivery system delivers precise and consistent solution without use of mechanical valves
- Rear solution fill allows filling when the machine is back into the deep sink for emptying the recovery
- Grey, foam filled wheels leave no marks on the floor



Large walk-behind scrubber-dryer giving high cleaning performance

The SCRUBTEC 8 is the complete walk-behind unit for large area cleaning. More versatility, greater productivity, better reliability, extremely quiet and with advanced ergonomics. Each of the models in the range feature the latest technologies developed through our years of experience.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC BOOST 8	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC 871 C
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	710	660	710	860	710
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	890	810	890	1070	890
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	3410/2050	3170/1905	3410/2050	4130/2480	3410/2050
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	63	65	65	67	71
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	85/85	85/85	85/85	85/85	85/85
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	355 x 710	330	355	430	690
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	1	2	2	2	2 Cyl.
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	30-57	36-68	36-68	36-68	36
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	170	170	173	185	170
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1540 x 730 x 1120	1550 x 710 x 1120	1557 x 760 x 1120	1620 x 910 x 1120	1510 x 780 x 1120
WEIGHT (KG)	384	385	387	383	383
MAX SPEED (KM/H)	6	6	6	6	6
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	2250	200	200	200	615
POWER SOURCE	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery
FEATURES					
DISC BRUSH VERSION		•	•	•	
ADJUSTABLE BRUSH PRESSURE	•	•	•	•	
ELECTRONIC FLOAT SWITCH	•	•	•	•	•
ON-BOARD CHARGER	•	•	•	•	•
CYLINDRICAL DECK: 2 BRUSHES					•
BOOST SCRUBBING HEAD	•				
DEBRIS TRAY	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
CHARGER BAT.ON BOARD KIT	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000
PAD RED 14x28 CS/5EA	997001				
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 URETHANE				11331A	
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 URETHANE	11332A		11332A		11332A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETHANE		11333A			
ITEM NO.	05370E	05390E	05400E	05410E	05420E



- The inboard parabolic squeegee perfectly covers the scrubbing track without leaving traces
- Ergonomic seat and steering wheel
- Patented automatic speed control that significantly increases operator safety
- Super compact design makes cleaning of restricted space areas fast and easy
- Low sound mode makes daytime cleaning and cleaning of sound-sensitive areas viable
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- Ergonomic inclined foot platform: easy driver access from both sides of the machine



Easy to use, battery driven ride-on scrubber-dryers with on-board charger

The SCRUBTEC R 4 is one of the most versatile platforms in our range, suitable for different kind of areas and applications. This range is our smallest ride on scrubber-dryer. The units are compact and superbly manoeuvrable and meet the demand for providing productive and efficient cleaning. Perfect for use in warehouses, industry, garage/car facilities and manufacturing.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471C	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	660	710	710	710
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	890	890	890	890
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M²/H)	3960/2772	4260/2982	4260/2982	4260/2982
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	6	6	6	6
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	80/80	80/80	80/80	80/80
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	330	355	690	355 x 710
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	2	2	2 Cyl	1
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	30 - 48	32 - 50	35	30 - 48
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	150	150	150	150
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1360 x 670 x 1230	1360 x 748 x 1230	1360 x 810 x 1230	1360 x 730 x 1360
WEIGHT (KG)	175	177	180	182
MAX SPEED (KM/H)	6	6	6	6
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	230	230	720	2200
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	299	301	304	306
FEATURES				
CYLINDRICAL BRUSH VERSION			•	
ON-BOARD CHARGER	•	•	•	•
AUTOMATIC SPEED REDUCTION	•	•	•	•
ONE TOUCH CONTROL PANEL	•	•	•	•
POLYURETHANE FRONT & REAR WHEELS	•	•	•	•
DEBRIS TRAY	•	•	•	•
SLIDING DECK SYSTEM (NO SIDE SKIRT)	•	•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
CHARGER BATTERY ON BOARD KIT	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000
PAD RED 14x28 CS/5EA				997001
TRAY DEBRIS KIT	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000
ITEM NO.	9087270020	9087271020	9087272020	9087273020

SCRUBTEC R 6 - Ride-on scrubber-dryers



- 24 Volt battery ride on scrubber-dryer equipped with large battery compartment
- Exceptional water pick up and containment in turns thanks to its powerful vacuum motor and adjustable side skirts
- Scrubbing width of 71 /86 /100 cm disc deck and 71 cm cylindrical deck
- Tanks capacity of 120 litres providing great productivity
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- User friendly, easy to operate and highly productive
- Easy to access the machine from both sides
- High traction and non marking polyurethane wheels



Your ideal scrubber-dryer for high speed scrubbing

SCRUBTEC R 6 is a new generation of scrubber-dryers, delivering cost-effective, sustainable performance while maintaining the highest expectations for your clean floors! SCRUBTEC R 6 is particularly suitable for the following application: industry, warehouses, repair shops and transport centers.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671C	SCRUBTEC R 686	SCRUBTEC R 6100
SCRUBBING WIDTH (MM)	710	710	860	991
SQUEEGEE WIDTH (MM)	826	826	1050	1176
PRODUCTIVITY THEORETICAL/ ACTUAL (M ² /H)	4480/3140	4480/3140	5420/3800	6250/4370
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	6.3	262	6.3	6.3
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL (dB(A))	63.7	63.7	63.7	63.7
SOLUTION/RECOVERY TANK (L)	120/120	120/120	120/120	120/120
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	355	710	430	330
BRUSHES/PADS QTY.	2	2 Cyl	2	2
BRUSH PRESSURE (KG)	39 / 65 / 96	27 / 36 / 45	39 / 65 / 96	59 / 68 / 96
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	160	160	171	183
VOLT/FREQUENCY (V/HZ)	24/-	24/-	24/-	24/-
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1540 x 820 x 1390	1540 x 1070 x 1390	1540 x 930 x 1390	1540 x 1070 x 1390
WEIGHT (KG)	246	262	246	246
BRUSH SPEED (RPM)	260	900	260	260
WEIGHT W/BATTERIES (KG)	602	616	602	626
FEATURES				
CYLINDRICAL BRUSH VERSION		•		
ONE TOUCH CONTROL PANEL	•	•	•	•
ADJUSTABLE SEAT	•	•	•	•
POLYURETHANE FRONT & REAR WHEELS	•	•	•	•
DEBRIS TRAY	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700				56114355
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610	56114364		56114364	
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530		56114370		
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 28	56382734	56382734		
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34			56382738	
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38				56382741
ITEM NO.	56114004	56114005	56114006	56114008

[illegible]

Pad 12" / 305 mm

[illegible]

Pad 13" / 330 mm

[illegible]

Pad 14" / 355 mm

[illegible]

Pad 17" / 432 mm

[illegible]

Item no.

Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS
PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

Pad 21

PAD 21 530 MM ECO REMOVER 5PCS
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS

Pad BOOST white

PAD WHITE 14x28 CS/5EA
PAD WHITE 14x20 CS/5EA

Pad BOOST red

PAD RED 14x28 CS/5EA
PAD RED 14x20 CS/5EA

Pad BOOST blue

PAD BLUE 14x28 CS/5EA
PAD BLUE 14x20 CS/5EA

Pad BOOST Black

PAD BLACK 14x28 CS/5EA
PAD BLACK 14x20 CS/5EA

Pad BOOST Hi Pro

PAD 14x28 3M HI PRO CS/10EA
PAD MAROON 14x28 CS/10EA
PAD MAROON 14x20 CS/10EA

Brush BOOST Nylon

BRUSH NYLON BOOST 28
BRUSH POLY BOOST 28
VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14x28 BOOST

Brush BOOST Polypropylene

BRUSH POLY BOOST 20

Special pads

VELCRO 2 SIDED SHT14x20 BOOST



Brush disc.

BRUSH ASM-POLY 12.5
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 12.5
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 12.5
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 12.5
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 12.5
BRUSH ASM-POLY 13.5
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 13.5
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 13.5
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 13.5
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 13.5
BRUSH ASM-POLY 16.5
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 16.5



SCRUBTEC 233
SCRUBTEC 234 C
SCRUBTEC 337.2
SCRUBTEC 343.2 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 343.2 E
SCRUBTEC 343.2 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B
SCRUBTEC 553 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 553 BL
SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 553 E
SCRUBTEC BOOST 5 COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 B
SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 BL
SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 661 BL
SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
SCRUBTEC 653 E
SCRUBTEC BOOST 8
SCRUBTEC 866
SCRUBTEC 871
SCRUBTEC 886
SCRUBTEC 871 C

Item no.

10002338
10002339

10001979
10002352
10002354
10002355
10002353

997002
997023

997001
997020

997006
997021

997000
997022

997016
997018
997024

30751A
30752A
30794A

30789A

30793A

56114218
56114219
56114220
56114221
56114222
56114223
56114224
56114225
56114226
56114227
56114228
56114229





- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories



- Standard accessories
- Supplementary accessories
- Supplementary and mountable accessories

Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



Batteries and Chargers

BATT. 6V-285AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC

WATER FILLING SYSTEM

CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R

CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R

CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R

CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R

CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB50R

CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R

BATT.12V-68AH AGM SPIRALCELL

BATT.24V-360AH WET IN TRAY WITH AQUAMATI

BATT.24V-400AH WET WELDED CELLS W/O TRAY

BATT.24V-320Ah GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY

BATT. 6V-200AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC

BATT. 6V-180AH GEL MONOBLOC

BATT. 6V-240AH GEL MONOBLOC

BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC

BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC

BATT. 12V-110AH WET TUBULAR MONOBLOC

BATT.12V-85AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC

BATT. 6V-255AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC

BATTERY DISCOVER 12V 84Ah

BATTERY 12V 55AH

CHARGER BATTERY ON BOARD 24V 8A

CHARGER BAT.ON BOARD KIT

BATT.12V-110AH WET SEMI T MONOBLOC

BATT.24V-220AH GEL SINGLE CELLS IN TRAY

BATT.24V-240AH WET TRAY WITH AQUAMATIC

CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R

CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R

ON-BOARD CHARGER

CHARGER BATTERY 12V 12A EU

KIT-EU ONBOARD CHARGER

CHARGER BAT.ON BOARD KIT

CHARGER BATTERY ON BOARD KIT

Charger

CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G

Padholders

PAD DRIVER ASM 12.75

PAD DRIVER ASM 13.75

PAD DRIVER ASM 16.75

PAD HOLDER 17 432 MM

PAD HOLDER 12 305 MM

PAD HOLDER 21 530 MM

PAD HOLDER 14 355 MM

DRIVE PAD 17 GIMBAL

DRIVER PAD 13 GIMBAL

DRIVER PAD 14 GIMBAL

PAD HOLDER KIT CPL 410

PAD HOLDER KIT CPL 305 MM W/CENTER LOCK

PAD HOLDER 530 MM

PAD HOLDER D.165 MM POLYPROP.LIGHT GREY

PAD HOLDER 18 460 MM

PAD HOLDER 450 MM

SCRUBTEC R 466

SCRUBTEC R 471

SCRUBTEC R 471C

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4

SCRUBTEC R 671

SCRUBTEC R 671C

SCRUBTEC R 686

SCRUBTEC R 6100

Item no.



Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



Pads

	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471C	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671C	SCRUBTEC R 686	SCRUBTEC R 6100	Item no.
PAD 21 530 MM ECO BLACK5PCS									10001961
PAD 21 530 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS									10001962
PAD 21 530 MM ECO BROWN 5PCS									10001963
PAD 21 530 MM ECO RED 5PCS									10001965
PAD 21 530 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS									10001966
PAD 12 305 MM WHITE 5PCS									82256800
PAD 21 530 MM WHITE 5PCS									82322200
PAD 21 530 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS									10001964
Pad 12" / 305 mm									
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BLACK 5PCS									10001904
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS									10001905
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BROWN 5PCS									10001906
PAD 12 305 MM ECO RED 5PCS									10001908
PAD 12 305 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS									10001909
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS									10002316
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS									10002317
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS									10002318
PAD 12 305 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS									10002319
PAD 12 305 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS									10001907
Pad 13" / 330 mm									
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BLACK 5PCS	○							○	10001910
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS	○							○	10001911
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BROWN 5PCS	○							○	10001912
PAD 13 330 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS	○							○	10001913
PAD 13 330 MM ECO RED 5PCS	○							○	10001914
PAD 13 330 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS	○							○	10001915
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS	○								10002320
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS	○								10002321
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS	□								10002322
PAD 13 330 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS	○								10002323
Pad 14" / 355 mm									
PAD 14 355 MM ECO BLACK 5PCS		○			○				10001916
PAD 14 355 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS		○			○				10001917
PAD 14 355 MM ECO BROWN 5PCS		○			○				10001918
PAD 14 355 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS		○			○				10001919
PAD 14 355 MM ECO RED 5PCS		○			○				10001920
PAD 14 355 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS		○			○				10001921
PAD 14 355 MM EPP MAROON 10PCS									10001974
PAD 14 350 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS		○							10002324
PAD 14 350 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS		○							10002325
PAD 14 350 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS		○							10002326
PAD 14 350 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS		○							10002327
Pad 17" / 432 mm									
PAD 17 432 MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS									10001935
PAD 17 432 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS							○		10001936
PAD 17 432 MM ECO TAN 5PCS							○		10001937
PAD 17 432 MM ECO BLACK 5PCS							○		10001938
PAD 17 432 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS							○		10001939
PAD 17 432 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS							○		10001940
PAD 17 432 MM ECO RED 5PCS							○		10001941
PAD 17 432 MM EPP MAROON 10PCS									10001975
PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS									10002336
PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS									10002337

Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471C	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671C	SCRUBTEC R 686	SCRUBTEC R 6100	Item no.
Pad 17" / 432 mm									
PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS									10002338
PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS									10002339
Pad 21									
PAD 21 530 MM ECO REMOVER 5PCS									10001979
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS									10002352
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS									10002354
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS									10002355
PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS									10002353
Pad BOOST white									
PAD WHITE 14x28 CS/5EA				○					997002
PAD WHITE 14x X 20 CS/5EA									997023
Pad BOOST red									
PAD RED 14x28 CS/5EA				●					997001
PAD RED 14x20 CS/5EA									997020
Pad BOOST blue									
PAD BLUE 14x28 CS/5EA				○					997006
PAD BLUE 14x20 CS/5EA									997021
Pad BOOST Black									
PAD BLACK 14x28 CS/5EA				○					997000
PAD BLACK 14x20 CS/5EA									997022
Pad BOOST Hi Pro									
PAD 14x28 3M HI PRO CS/10EA				○					997016
PAD MAROON 14x28 CS/10EA				○					997018
PAD MAROON 14x20 CS/10EA									997024
Brush BOOST Nylon									
BRUSH NYLON BOOST 28									30751A
BRUSH POLY BOOST 28									30752A
VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14x28 BOOST				○					30794A
Brush BOOST Polypropylene									
BRUSH POLY BOOST 20									30789A
Special pads									
VELCRO 2 SIDED SHT 14x20 BOOST									30793A
Brush disc.									
BRUSH ASM-POLY 12.5								○	56114218
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 12.5								○	56114219
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 12.5								○	56114220
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 12.5								○	56114221
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 12.5								○	56114222
BRUSH ASM-POLY 13.5						○			56114223
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 13.5						○			56114224
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 13.5						○			56114225
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 13.5						○			56114226
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 13.5						○			56114227
BRUSH ASM-POLY 16.5							○		56114228
BRUSH ASM-SOFT NYLON 16.5							○		56114229

Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471C	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671C	SCRUBTEC R 686	SCRUBTEC R 6100	Item no.
Brush disc.									
BRUSH ASM-LITE GRIT 16.5							○		56114230
BRUSH ASM-MEDIUM GRIT 16.5							○		56114231
BRUSH ASM-HEAVY GRIT 16.5							○		56114232
BRUSH PROLENE 305 MM									L08603842
BRUSH MIDLITE GRIT180									L08603872
BRUSH MIDGRIT 240 305 MM									L08603873
BRUSH PROLITE 350 MM									L08603874
BRUSH UNION MIX 305 MM									L08603875
BRUSH ASLIDEE GRIT 500									L08837067
BRUSH D.165 PPL 0.4 PROLITE									9097242000
BRUSH D.165 PPL 0.5 PROLE									9097543000
BRUSH PROLENE 450 MM									L08837020
BRUSH PROLITE 450 MM									L08837021
Brush disc. 330 mm									
BRUSH 13 Ø 355 5K	○								303000381
BRUSH ASM POLYPROPYLENE 13 ODV	○								11438A
BRUSH ASM CLEAN GRIT 13 ODVIS	○								11439A
BRUSH ASM GRIT 13 OD VIS V	○								11440A
Brush disc 355									
BRUSH 14 Ø 370 5K		○							303000382
BRUSH 28 NYLON		○							10874A
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPYLENE 14 OD		○							11427B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 14 O		○							11431B
Brush disc. 370 mm									
BRUSH D.370 MM 14 PROLENE PPL									9099999000
BRUSH D.370 MM 14 UNION MIX									9100000000
BRUSH D.370 MM 14 PROLITE PPL									9100000001
BRUSH D.370 MM 14 MID GRIT 240									9100000002
BRUSH D.370 MM 14 MIDLITE GRIT 180									9100000003
Brush disc. 430 mm									
BRUSH ASM LITE GRIT 17									10384A
BRUSH 17 NYLON									10875A
BRUSH ASM. POLYPROPYLENE 17 OD									11424B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT HEAVY 17 OD									11425B
BRUSH ASM. GRIT MEDIUM 17 O									11430B
BRUSH D.430 MIDLITE GRIT									909 5691 000
BRUSH D.430 PROLITE									909 5693 000
BRUSH D.430 UNION MIX									909 5694 000
BRUSH D.430 MM/17INCH PROLENE PPL BLUE									L08812891
Brush disc. 530 mm									
BRUSH D.530 MM/20INCH PROLENE PPL BLUE									L08837025
BRUSH PROLITE 530 MM									L08837026
BRUSH UNION MIX 530 MM									L08837027
BRUSH MIDLITE 180 GRIT									L08837028
BRUSH MIDGRIT MEDIUM									L08837029
BRUSH MAGNA GRIT 46 530 MM									L08837065
BRUSH DYNA GRIT 80 530 MM									L08837066

Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471C	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671C	SCRUBTEC R 686	SCRUBTEC R 6100	Item no.
Brush, cylindrical									
BRUSH POLYPROPYLENE 28 RED			○			○			56412046
BRUSH HARD NYLON 28 NATURAL			○			○			56412192
BRUSH 180 GRIT 28-BLUE/GREY			○			○			56412193
BRUSH CYL. PPL 0.4 20									909 5823 000
BRUSH CYL. PPL 0.45 20									909 5824 000
BRUSH CYL. ABRASIVE 0.60 20									909 5825 000
BRUSH CYL.NYLON 100x330 BLUE PACKED									L08425200
BRUSH AGLITE GRIT 500 PACKED									L08425300
SICA BRUSH. GRIT 320									L08425400
Squeegees, blades, skirts and splash guards									
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700								●	56114355
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 27.5/700								○	56114356
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 27.5/700								○	56114358
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610					●		●		56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 24/610					○		○		56114366
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 24/610					○		○		56114368
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530						●			56114370
SIDE SKIRT KIT PU 21/530						○			56114372
SIDE SKIRT KIT RED 21/530						○			56114374
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 28					●	●			56382734
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 28					○	○			56382735
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 28					○	○			56382737
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34							●		56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 34							○		56382739
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 34							○		56382740
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38								●	56382741
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-RED GUM 38								○	56382742
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-PU 38								○	56382743
BLADES PU KIT 440 MM/17									9097353000
BLADES 720 MM/28INCH FRONT-REAR PU KIT									9097354000
BLADES RUBBER KIT 890 MM/35	○	○	○	○					9097804000
BLADES SQUEE.RED 890 MM/35 KIT	○	○	○	○					9099211000
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41URETHANE									11331A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35URETHANE									11332A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH									11333A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 GUM									11334A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 GUM									11335A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 GUM									11336A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 41 LINATEX									11337A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 LINATEX									11338A
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 LINAT									11339A
SPLASH GUARD KIT 530MM/21									909 6736 000
SPLASH GUARD KIT 450 MM/18									909 6737 000
BLADES PU KIT 740 MM/29									909 6858 000
BLADES PU KIT 840 MM/33									909 6859 000
BLADES 74 MM/29IN.FRONT-REAR NEOPR.KIT									909 6860 000
BLADES PU KIT 370 MM/14									9100000077
BLADES RED GUM 370 MM/14 KIT									9100000302
BLADES PU KIT 385 MM/15									9097542000
Others									
CHEMICAL INJECTION KIT					□	□	□	□	56114088
KIT-DUAL VAC MOTOR					□	□	□	□	56114245
KIT-VACUUM SOUND REDUCTION					□	□	□	□	56114246
KIT-WARNING BEACON					□	□	□	□	56114253
KIT SEAT BELT					□	□	□	□	56422162

Accessories for Scrubber-dryers



	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 471C	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 671	SCRUBTEC R 671C	SCRUBTEC R 686	SCRUBTEC R 6100	Item no.
Others									
KIT VACUUM WAND WITH CADDY					□	□	□	□	56601087
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT									9096951000
WHEEL FRONT D.250 DRIVE									9097026000
WHEEL FRONT D.200 DRIVE									9097032000
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT									9097160000
CHEMICAL MIXING SYSTEM KIT									9097163000
DECK BRUSH 450 MM/18 KIT									9097176000
DECK BRUSH 530 MM/21 KIT									9097177000
DECK BRUSH 600 MM/24 KIT									9097179000
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT									9097185000
PRESSURE EXTRA BRUSH KIT									9097186000
MOP AND TRASH KIT	○	○	○	○					9097815000
BEACON FLASHING KIT	□	□	□	□					9098164000
MOTOR VACUUM 3 STAGE 670W 24V KIT	□	□	□	□					9098455000
BASKET KIT	□	□	□	□					9098480000
TRAY DEBRIS KIT	●	●	●	●					9098712000
SILENCER BUZZER KIT	□	□	□	□					9098772000
BEACON FLASHING KIT	□	□	□	□					9098937000
CASTOR WHEEL SS KIT									9098947000
SYSTEM CHEMICAL MIXING KIT	□	□	□	□					9099069000
WEIGHT CEMENT									9099296000
CHEMICAL MIXING KIT									11363A
HOUR METER KIT									11371A
ARM REST LH & RH					○	○	○	○	7-03-04249
FILTER ANTIFOAMING	○	○	○	○					909 5065 000
WHEEL REAR CASTOR SOFTER									909 5511 000
COUNTER HOUR 230V KIT									909 6735 000
DECK BRUSH 510 MM/20 CYL KIT									909 6854 000
Pad 6,5" / 165 mm									
PAD 5 PCS 165 MM RED									72500222
PAD 5 PCS 165 MM BROWM									72500223
Pad 18" / 460 mm									
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BLACK 5PCS									10001943
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS									10001944
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BROWN 5PCS									10001945
PAD 18 460 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS									10001946
PAD 18 460 MM ECO RED 5PCS									10001947
PAD 18 460 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS									10001948
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS									10002340
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS									10002341
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS									10002342
PAD 18 460 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS									10002343
Accessory kit									
CARPET/HARD FLOOR KIT									9097575000



FLOORTEC 480 M - Manual sweepers



- Folding handle for easy storage and transport
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle makes it easy to empty
- Large hopper minimizes the time spent on emptying the hopper
- Adjustable side and main broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life



Robust manually-operated sweeper - ideal for dry dirt, sand, bottle caps etc.

FLOORTEC 480 M is a manually-operated robust sweeper ideal for sweeping small amounts of dry dirt, sand, gravel, cans, bottle caps and cigarettes on indoor and outdoor spaces. Its build with a large robust hopper with a carrying handle for easy emptying.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 480 M
MAIN BROOM (MM)	450
WORKING WIDTH W/2 SIDE BROOMS (MM)	840
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	34
POWER SOURCE	Manual
PRODUCTIVITY 2 SIDE BROOMS THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	3360/1680
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	1800/900
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1300 x 840 x 1030
NET WEIGHT (KG)	16
FEATURES	
BIG WHEELS AND CONVENIENT GRIP	•
TWO MAIN BROOMS	•
TWO SIDE BROOMS	•
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•
SOFT HANDLE	•
ERGONOMIC HANDLE	•
FOLDING HANDLE	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN KIT	1465201000
SIDE BROOM	1463623000
ITEM NO.	9084803010



- Adjustable side broom to compensate for wear
- Sturdy construction ensures long life
- Light and strong hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying
- Folding handle for easy storage and transport



Robust, manually-operated sweeper with large robust hopper with carrying handle

BK 900 is a robust, manually-operated sweeper for small areas equipped with a large robust hopper with carrying handle for easy emptying. Perfect for sweeping leaves, small amounts of debris, crown corks and cigarettes, etc. indoor and outside buildings.



TECHNICAL DATA	BK 900 M
MAIN BROOM (MM)	480
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	40
POWER SOURCE	Manual
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
PRODUCTIVITY 1 SIDE BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	2760/1380
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	1920/960
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1060 x 790 x 900
NET WEIGHT (KG)	25
FEATURES	
MAIN AND SIDE BROOM PPL	•
COMPACT DESIGN	•
BIG WHEELS AND CONVENIENT GRIP	•
DIRECT THROW SWEEPING	•
ERGONOMIC HANDLE	•
FOLDING HANDLE	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ROLLER BRUSH	60642
SIDE BRUSH	60641
ITEM NO.	60441

FLOORTEC 350 - Walk-behind sweepers



- Adjustable ergonomic handle
- Control panel with battery level indicator
- Handle can be folded for easy transport
- Traction transmitted via the back wheels
- Adjustable main and side broom
- The brooms can be changed without the use of any tools
- Filter can be inspected/ changed without tools
- Manual filter shaker



Compact walk-behind sweeper with traction - perfect for corners and narrow spaces

FLOORTEC 350 is a battery powered walk-behind sweeper with dust control and traction. The ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs like service stations, small parking lots, small factories and small warehouses. The sweeper is also very suitable for cleaning of large carpeted areas.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 350
MAIN BROOM (MM)	500
WORKING WIDTH W/RIGHT SIDE BROOM (MM)	720
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	60
FILTER AREA (M²)	1
POWER SOURCE	Battery 12 V
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	20
PRODUCTIVITY 1 SIDE BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	2880/1730
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	2000/1200
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	998 x 797 x 500
NET WEIGHT (KG)	52
FEATURES	
MANUAL FILTER SHAKER	•
LED BATTERY METER	•
COMPACT DESIGN	•
DIRECT THROW SWEEPING	•
NON MARKING TRACTION WHEELS	•
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•
ON-BOARD CHARGER	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATTERY 12V 49AH AGM MONOBLOC	1464483000
CHARGER BATTERY 12V 6A	146 3051 000
BROOM MAIN 200x500 PPL0.3	146 3015 000
BROOM SIDE 109x315 PPL0.5	146 3035 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT	1463161000
ITEM NO.	908 4704 010



- One touch sweeping control
- All functions start automatically when brooms are lowered and the machine is activated
Means less need for operator training
- No tools needed for main or side broom and filter removal and easy access to all components makes for fast and easy maintenance and service
- Robust ergonomic and foldable handle
- Main broom can easily be adjusted just by turning a nob
- Equipped with an integrated onboard charger as standard
- Efficient filter shaker system reduces the need for additional cleaning of the filter



The effective, productive and ergonomic way to make a dust free sweeping

FLOORTEC 760 is a walk-behind sweeper which will let you take on your cleaning tasks with ease and efficiency, cleaning up dry debris, and providing dust free removal of even the smallest particles in less time. Available in a battery version for in- and outdoor sweeping, as well as in a petrol version for outdoor use, FLOORTEC 760 is the attractive choice for gas stations, car dealers, industry, warehouses and farmers. FLOORTEC 760 introduces hands-on benefits which will save valuable time, improve the quality of your cleaning, and increase productivity.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P
MAIN BROOM (MM)	600	600
WORKING WIDTH W/RIGHT SIDE BROOM (MM)	825	825
WORKING WIDTH W/2 SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1050	1050
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	60	60
FILTER AREA (M²)	1,9	1,9
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	4,5	4,5
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	20	20
PRODUCTIVITY 1 SIDE BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	3715/2230	3715/2230
PRODUCTIVITY 2 SIDE BROOMS THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	4725/2835	4725/2835
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	2700/1620	2700/1620
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1390 x 950 x 1100	1390 x 950 x 1100
NET WEIGHT (KG)	82	88
FEATURES		
MANUAL FILTER SHAKER	•	•
LED BATTERY METER	•	•
HOPPER WITH WHEELS AND HANDLE	•	•
PAPER PANEL FILTER	•	•
NON MARKING TRACTION WHEELS	•	•
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•	•
ON-BOARD CHARGER	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CHARGER ON BOARD KIT 24V 30A 230V EU	1465175000	
BROOM MAIN D.265x600 PPL 0.8-0.5	1465215000	1465215000
BROOM SIDE 109x315 PPL0.5	146 3035 000	146 3035 000
FILTER PAPER	1464902000	1464902000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT	1465480000	1465480000
ITEM NO.	9084113010	9084114010

FLOORTEC R 360 - Ride-on sweepers w/manual dump



- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path
- Quick and easy change of filters, main and side brooms without the use of tools
- Adjustable seat to accommodate all drivers ensures maximum driver safety and comfort
- Adjustable steering column to fit the operator
- User friendly control panel is clear and easy to read
- Low sound sweeping gives pleasant work environment
- One way foot pedal
- Forward/reverse button on control panel improves ergonomics



Ride-on sweeper with manual dump for sweeping of large areas or narrow spaces

A compact design combining a wide 1000 mm sweeping path, 360° manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 16%. The ideal solution for medium sized areas such as service stations, parking lots, factories and warehouses. Riding the FLOORTEC R 360 you get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 360 P
MAIN BROOM (MM)	600x265	600x265
WORKING WIDTH W/2 SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1000	1000
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	50	50
FILTER AREA (M²)	3	3
POWER SOURCE	Battery 24V	Petrol
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	5,5	5,5
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	16	16
PRODUCTIVITY 2 SIDE BROOMS THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	5500/3850	5500/3850
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	3300/2310	3300/2310
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	983	983
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1255 x 795 x 1155	1255 x 795 x 1155
NET WEIGHT (KG)	144	202
FEATURES		
ADJUSTABLE STEERING AND SEAT	•	•
ELECTRICAL FILTER SHAKER	•	•
HOUR METER	•	
KEY SWITCH	•	•
PARKING BRAKE	•	•
NON MARKING TRACTION WHEELS	•	•
WET SWEEP BY-PASS	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CHARGER BATT.ON BOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	146 2052 000	
BROOM MAIN D.265x600 PPL 0.7	146 0748 000	146 0748 000
BROOM SIDE 180x420 PPL 0.8	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
FILTER PAPER	146 1888 000	146 1888 000
CONTAINER BATTERY	146 1684 000	
ITEM NO.	908 4207 010	908 4208 010



- Easy to inspect/change filters and brooms without tools
- Forward/reverse button on the control panel improves ergonomics and safety
- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Corrosion proof metal frame and polyethylene bodywork protects your investment
- Thermal fuses on the drive and broom motors for protection and reduced maintenance cost
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Operator entry from both sides
- Adjustable steering wheel



Large ride-on sweeper with manual dump for large areas and narrow spaces

A compact design combining a wide sweeping path, excellent manoeuvrability and enough power for a ramp climbing capacity of up to 20%.

Riding the FLOORTEC R 670 you can cover large areas of floors and get the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 670 B	FLOORTEC R 670 P
MAIN BROOM (MM)	700x300	700x300
WORKING WIDTH W/2 SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1260	1260
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	70	70
FILTER AREA (M²)	4.3	4.3
POWER SOURCE	Battery 24V	Petrol
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	5	5
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	20	20
PRODUCTIVITY 2 SIDE BROOMS THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	6300/4410	6300/4410
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	3500/2450	3500/2450
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	236	236
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1480 x 930 x 1220	1480 x 930 x 1220
NET WEIGHT (KG)	255	315
FEATURES		
ADJUSTABLE STEERING AND SEAT	•	•
ELECTRICAL FILTER SHAKER	•	•
HOUR METER	•	•
BACK UP WARNING ALARM	•	•
KEY SWITCH	•	•
PARKING BRAKE	•	•
WET SWEEP BY-PASS	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CHARGER BATT.ON BOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	146 2052 000	
BROOM MAIN 300x700 MM PPL 0.4-1.4	145 4879 000	145 4879 000
BROOM SIDE 180x400 MM STEEL MIX	1463952000	1463952000
FILTER PAPER PANEL	1463523000	1463523000
ITEM NO.	9084315010	9084316010

FLOORTEC R 870 - Ride-on sweepers w/ hydraulic dump



- One touch sweeping and control saves power and broom wear
- Retractable hopper with high hydraulic dump can be closed from operator compartment
- Low noise level makes it pleasant to be around and work with
- Optional misting system for dust control on side brooms
- All systems controlled by motion pedal makes it easy to operate
- Easy access to all components for fast and easy maintenance and service
- All maintenance can easily be done without the use of any tool
- Inclined operator foot panel for good ergonomics
- Two step operator foot panel for easy jump of and off



Large ride-on sweeper with hydraulic high-dump for high-capacity sweeping

FLOORTEC R 870 combining performance, price, ergonomics and low total costs of ownership. It is a versatile, heavy duty, dust free sweeper for both outdoor and indoor applications. It is suitable for sweeping in both light and very dusty environments with debris up to 60 mm.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG
MAIN BROOM (MM)	700x340	700x340	700x340
WORKING WIDTH W/RIGHT SIDE BROOM (MM)	975	975	975
WORKING WIDTH W/2 SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1250	1250	1250
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	75	75	75
MAX DUMPING HEIGHT (CM)	150	150	150
FILTER AREA (M²)	7	7	7
POWER SOURCE	Battery 24 V	Petrol Honda 4,1 kW	LPG Honda 4,1 kW
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	7	7	7
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	20	20	20
PRODUCTIVITY 1 SIDE BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	6825/4780	6825/4780	6825/4780
PRODUCTIVITY 2 SIDE BROOMS THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	8750/6125	8750/6125	8750/6125
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	4900/3430	4900/3430	4900/3430
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	1890	1890	1890
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1640 x 1035 x 1330	1640 x 1035 x 1330	1640 x 1035 x 1330
NET WEIGHT (KG)	433	511	515
FEATURES			
ELECTRICAL FILTER SHAKER	•	•	•
HOUR METER	•	•	•
BACK UP WARNING ALARM	•	•	•
KEY SWITCH	•	•	•
PARKING BRAKE	•	•	•
VARIABLE HIGH DUMP SYSTEM	•	•	•
WET SWEEP BY-PASS	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER ON BOARD KIT 24V 30A 230V EU	1465175000		
BROOM MAIN CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8 YELLOW	1463913000	1463913000	1463913000
BROOM SIDE MIX STEEL PPL 1.3 STEEL 0.5	1465318000	1465318000	1465318000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE	1464189000	1464189000	1464189000
ITEM NO.	9084404010	9084405010	9084406010



- Large horizontal filter captures dust effectively
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Electric filter shaker for continuous sweeping without manual filter cleaning
- No tools required to inspect or change filters or brooms
- Adjustable steering wheel and seat for maximum operator comfort and safety
- Rugged metal frame with corner rollers, protects both sweeper and inventory
- Epoxy powder coated steel frame prevents corrosion

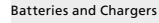
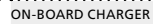


Large ride-on sweeper with hydraulic high-dump for high-capacity sweeping

The FLOORTEC R 680 is a high capacity dust-free sweeper with a working width of 1050 mm. With a large, powerful vacuum system and a hopper size of 130 litre you can sweep large areas of floors before emptying is required. And emptying is easier than ever with the hydraulic high lift system.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 680 B
MAIN BROOM (MM)	800x300
WORKING WIDTH W/RIGHT SIDE BROOM (MM)	1050
WORKING WIDTH W/2 SIDE BROOMS (MM)	1310
HOPPER VOLUME (L)	130
MAX DUMPING HEIGHT (CM)	150
FILTER AREA (M²)	7
POWER SOURCE	Battery 24V
WORKING SPEED (KM/H)	6
MAX CLIMBING RATE (%)	16
PRODUCTIVITY 1 SIDE BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	6300/4410
PRODUCTIVITY 2 SIDE BROOMS THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	7860/5505
PRODUCTIVITY MAIN BROOM THEORETICAL/ACTUAL (M²/H)	4800/3360
MIN. TURN-AROUND AISLE WIDTH (CM)	1690
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (MM)	1750 x 1200 x 1370
NET WEIGHT (KG)	440
FEATURES	
ELECTRICAL FILTER SHAKER	•
HOUR METER	•
BACK UP WARNING ALARM	•
KEY SWITCH	•
PARKING BRAKE	•
VARIABLE HIGH DUMP SYSTEM	•
WET SWEEP BY-PASS	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BROOM MAIN 300x800 PPL 0.8	146 1018 000
BROOM SIDE 280x500 PPL	146 1025 000
FILTER PAPER PANEL	1463523000
ITEM NO.	9084514010

[illegible][illegible]

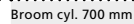
PLUG UK

0

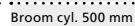
82179200



BRUSH ROLLER ASSEMBLY BK		O								42320
BROOM MAIN KIT	●									1465201000
ROLLER BRUSH		●								60642



BROOM MAIN CHEVRON 6R MIX 5										O	O	O	1463854000
BROOM MAIN CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8 YELLOW										●	●	●	1463913000
BROOM MAIN CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL										O	O	O	1464947000
BROOM MAIN 300x700MM PPL 0.4-1.4									●	●			145 4879 000
BROOM MAIN 300x700 STEEL MIX									O	O			145 4957 000
BROOM MAIN 300x700 NATURAL FIBER									O	O			145 6080 000



BROOM MAIN 200x500 PPL0.7PPL	○	1463174000
BROOM MAIN 200x500 PPL0.3	●	146 3015 000
BROOM MAIN 180x500 CARPET	□	146 3016 000

Accessories for Sweepers



Broom cyl. 600 mm

BROOM MAIN D.265x600 PPL 0.7

BROOM MAIN D.265x600 NATURAL FIBRE

BROOM MAIN D.265x600 STEEL MIX

BROOM MAIN D.245x600 PPL 0.7

BROOM MAIN D.245x600 NYLON

BROOM MAIN D.245x600 NATURAL FIBRE

BROOM MAIN D.265x600 PPL 0.8-0.5

BROOM MAIN D.265x600 MIX 5

Broom cyl. 800 mm

BROOM MAIN 300x800 STEEL MIX

BROOM MAIN 300x800 NATURAL FIBRE

BROOM MAIN 300x800 PPL 0.8

Side brush

SIDE BRUSH

SIDE BRUSH

SIDE BROOM

BROOM SIDE 180x400 MM STEEL MIX

BROOM SIDE 180x400 MM NATURAL FIBRE

BROOM SIDE MIX STEEL PPL 1.3 STEEL 0.5

BROOM SIDE MIX 5

BROOM SIDE PPL 1.0 BLACK

BROOM SIDE 180x420 PPL 0.8

BROOM SIDE 180x420 STEEL MIX

BROOM SIDE 180x420 NATURAL FIBRE

BROOM SIDE NYLON D.180X347

BROOM SIDE 280x500 PPL

BROOM SIDE 280x500 NATURAL FIBRE

BROOM SIDE 280x500 STEEL MIX

BROOM SIDE 109x315 PPL 0.5

BROOM SIDE 109x315 NYLON CARPE

Filters

FILTER POLYESTER KIT

FILTER PAPER PANEL

FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE

FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB BLUE

FILTER POLYESTER ANTISTATIC

FILTER PAPER

FILTER POLYESTER

FILTER POLYESTER ANTIST.

FILTER CLOTH FELT POCKET KIT

PRE-FILTER

FILTER POLYESTER

FILTER PANEL PAPER OPEN FINE DUST

FILTER PANEL POLYESTER OPEN FINE DUST

FILTER POLYESTER

FILTER PAPER

PREFILTER

Others

ARM REST RIGHT SIDE KIT

SKIRTS KIT

SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT

CARPET KIT

SKIRT NEOP.SIDE BROOM KIT

Accessories for Sweepers



Others	FLOORTEC 480 M	BK 900 M	FLOORTEC 350	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 680 B	Item no.
BROOM LEFT SIDE KIT FLOORTEC R 680B/P													□	1463489000
LIGHT WORKING KIT								□	□					1463972000
MINI CONTAINERS KIT								○	○					1463981000
PROTECTION RIGHT BROOM KIT								□	□					1464058000
CARPET KIT								□	□					1464101000
PROTECTION LEFT BROOM KIT								□	□					1464105000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL										□	□	□		1464946000
BEACON KIT										□	□	□		1464948000
LIGHTS FRONT KIT 24V 70W										□	□	□		1464949000
SKIRT NON MARKING KIT										□	□	□		1464951000
OVERHEAD GUARD KIT										□	□	□		1464952000
GUARD KIT										□	□	□		1464953000
BELTS SAFETY KIT										□	□	□		1464954000
TYRE DRIVE FRONT NON MARKING										□	□	□		1464955000
CANOPY KIT										□	□	□		1464956000
MAT FLOOR KIT										□	□	□		1464957000
GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT										□	□	□		1464958000
GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT										□	□	□		1464959000
ARM REST LEFT SIDE KIT										□	□	□		1464960000
BRACKET'S BATTERY FIXING KIT										□				1465171000
WHEELS REAR FOAM FILLED NON MARKING KIT										□	□	□		1465312000
WHEELS REAR SOLID NON MARKING KIT										□	□	□		1465313000
WHEEL FRONT NON MARKING													□	146 0329 000
WHEEL REAR NON MARKING													□	146 0330 000
SKIRT SIDE NON MARKING													□	146 1150 000
SKIRT REAR NON MARKING													□	146 1151 000
SKIRT FRONT NON MARKING													□	146 1152 000
CONTAINER BATTERY					●									146 1684 000
BEACON FLASHING F.OVERH. GUARD KIT													□	146 2098 000
CARPET KIT					□									146 2102 000
VACUUM CLEANER KIT								□	□					146 2524 000
BEACON FLASHING KIT					□	□								146 2659 000
ALARM BACK UP KIT					□	□								146 2661 000
LIGHT WORKING KIT					□	□								146 2663 000
ROOF OVERHEAD SUN AND RAIN KIT													□	146 2674 000
BEACON FLASHING ON SUPPORT KIT													□	146 2676 000
LIGHT WORKING 24V KIT													□	146 2680 000
BEACON FLASHING KIT								□	□					146 2692 000
GUARD OVERHEAD KIT								□	□					146 2735 000
SKIRTS NON MARKING KIT								□	□					146 2744 000
WHEEL FRONT NON MARKING								□	□					146 2745 000
WHEEL REAR NON MARKING								□	□					146 2746 000
BOX BATTERY KIT								□						146 2791 000
SIDE BROOM PROTECTION KITRIGHT AND LEFT					□	□								146 2876 000
SEAT WITH BELT								□	□					146 2900 000
BROOM LEFT SIDE KIT				□	□									1465408000
SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT				□	□									1465541000
FILTER SHAKER ELECTRIC KIT				□	□									1465474000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT				●	●									1465480000



SPINTEC 443 - Low speed single discs



430 mm low speed single disc polisher for medium duty allround tasks

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price. The SPINTEC 443 is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types; concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood and carpet.

- Extra features: Plug holder, Big wheels, Easy cable replacement, Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiator and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate
- Also run at 230V/60hz



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443
RATED POWER (W)	1100
VOLTAGE (V)	230
FREQUENCY (HZ)	50
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL AT 1.5 M (DB(A)ISO 3744)	59
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	430
BRUSH/PAD SPEED (RPM)	180
BRUSH TORQUE (NM)	63
CABLE LENGTH (M)	15
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
WEIGHT (KG)	37
FEATURES	
CABLE STORAGE	•
WATER HOSE	•
ERGONOMIC HANDLE	•
ACCESSORY HOLDERS	•
EASY CABLE CHANGE	•
BELT DRIVE	•
OFFSET	•
ITEM NO.	56380065



- Extra features: Cable hook, Plug holder, Big wheels, Easy cable replacement, Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate



430 mm high speed single disc polisher for light to medium duty tasks

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price. The SPINTEC 443 H is made to stand a wide range of applications within professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 H
RATED POWER (W)	1500
VOLTAGE (V)	230
FREQUENCY (HZ)	50
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL AT 1.5 M (DB(A)ISO 3744)	61
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	430
BRUSH/PAD SPEED (RPM)	410
BRUSH TORQUE (NM)	36
CABLE LENGTH (M)	15
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
WEIGHT (KG)	40
FEATURES	
CABLE STORAGE	•
ERGONOMIC HANDLE	•
ACCESSORY HOLDERS	•
EASY CABLE CHANGE	•
BELT DRIVE	•
OFFSET	•
ITEM NO.	56380068

SPINTEC 443 DS - Two speed single discs



- Extra features: Plug holder, Big wheels, Easy cable replacement, Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor to clean under radiators and furniture
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate



430 mm high speed (two speed) single disc polisher for high gloss floors

Ease of use and reliability at competitive price. The SPINTEC 443 DS is made to stand a wide range of applications with in professional maintenance. Ideal for cleaning tasks on a variety of floor types: concrete and coated floors, stone and ceramic floor coverings, tiles, PVC and linoleum, parquet, wood.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 D
RATED POWER (W)	1500
VOLTAGE (V)	230
FREQUENCY (HZ)	50
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL AT 1.5 M (DB(A)ISO 3744)	61
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	430
BRUSH/PAD SPEED (RPM)	185/370
BRUSH TORQUE (NM)	58/40
CABLE LENGTH (M)	15
LENGTH X WIDTH X HEIGHT (CM)	57.2 x 44.5 x 123.6
WEIGHT (KG)	40
FEATURES	
CABLE STORAGE	•
WATER HOSE	•
ERGONOMIC HANDLE	•
ACCESSORY HOLDERS	•
EASY CABLE CHANGE	•
BELT DRIVE	•
OFFSET	•
ITEM NO.	56380070



- Extra features: plug holder, big wheels, easy cable replacement, ergonomic handle
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Rubber bumper protects obstacles and machine from damages
- Quiet operation and long life
- Easy to operate



Electric cord burnisher ready to be used and maintenance free

SPINTEC 551 UH is a 1500 RPM belt driven handy and easy to use floor polishing machine. Due to low noise level, it is ideally suited for daytime cleaning in public areas. The foldable handle eases transportation and can be in operation within few seconds.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 551 UH
RATED POWER (W)	1100
VOLTAGE (V)	230
FREQUENCY (HZ)	50
SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL AT 1.5 M (DB(A)ISO 3744)	>70
BRUSH/PAD DIAMETER (MM)	510
BRUSH/PAD SPEED (RPM)	1500
BRUSH TORQUE (NM)	12
CABLE LENGTH (M)	15
WEIGHT (KG)	41
FEATURES	
ADJUSTABLE HANDLE	•
CABLE STORAGE	•
ERGONOMIC HANDLE	•
EASY CABLE CHANGE	•
BELT DRIVE	•
ITEM NO.	56380072

Accessories for Single discs & Burnisher



Padholders

FLEXI PAD DRIVER W FOAM

LOW SPEED PAD DRIVER

FLEXIBLE PAD DRIVER 430 MM

SPINTEC 443

SPINTEC 443 H

SPINTEC 443 D

SPINTEC 551 UH

Item no.



56381578

11315A

11316A

Pads

PAD 21 530 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

○

10001966



Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 432 MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS

○

10001935

PAD 17 432 MM ECO TAN 5PCS

○

○

10001937

PAD 17 432 MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

○

10001938

PAD 17 432 MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

○

○

10001939

PAD 17 432 MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

○

○

10001940

PAD 17 432 MM ECO RED 5PCS

○

○

10001941

PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS

○

○

10002336

PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS

○

○

10002337

PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS

○

○

10002338

PAD 17 430 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

○

○

10002339

PAD 17 432 MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

○

○

10001936



432 mm

Pad 20" / 505 mm

PAD 20 505 MM ORANGE WHITE 5 PCS

○

L00190840

PAD 20 505 MM ORANGE GREEN 5 PCS

○

L00305600



505 mm

Pad 21

PAD 21 533 MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

○

10002355

Bag

DUST BAG KIT SL 5-P

□

□

147 1098 500



Brush disc.

POLISHING BRUSH 430 MM

□

□

11296A

CARPET BRUSH 430 MM

□

11297A

LIGHT-MEDIUM CLEANING BRUSH 430 MM

□

□

11298A

MEDIUM-HEAVY CLEANING BRUSH 430 MM

□

□

11299A

HEAVY CLEANING STRIPPING BRUSH 430 MM

□

11310A



Filters

HEPA FILTER COMPLETE

□

□

147 1104 500



Tank

SOLUTION TANK ACC KIT

□

□

10104A



Accessory kit

EXTRA WEIGHT KIT SPINTEC 443

○

56382007

Others

SINGLE DISC VAC UNIT

□

□

107401691

DUST SKIRT ASM

□

□

10394A

FOAM GENERATOR KIT

□

11294A

SPRAY BUFF KIT

□

□

□

11295A



Others

DUST COLLECTION KIT

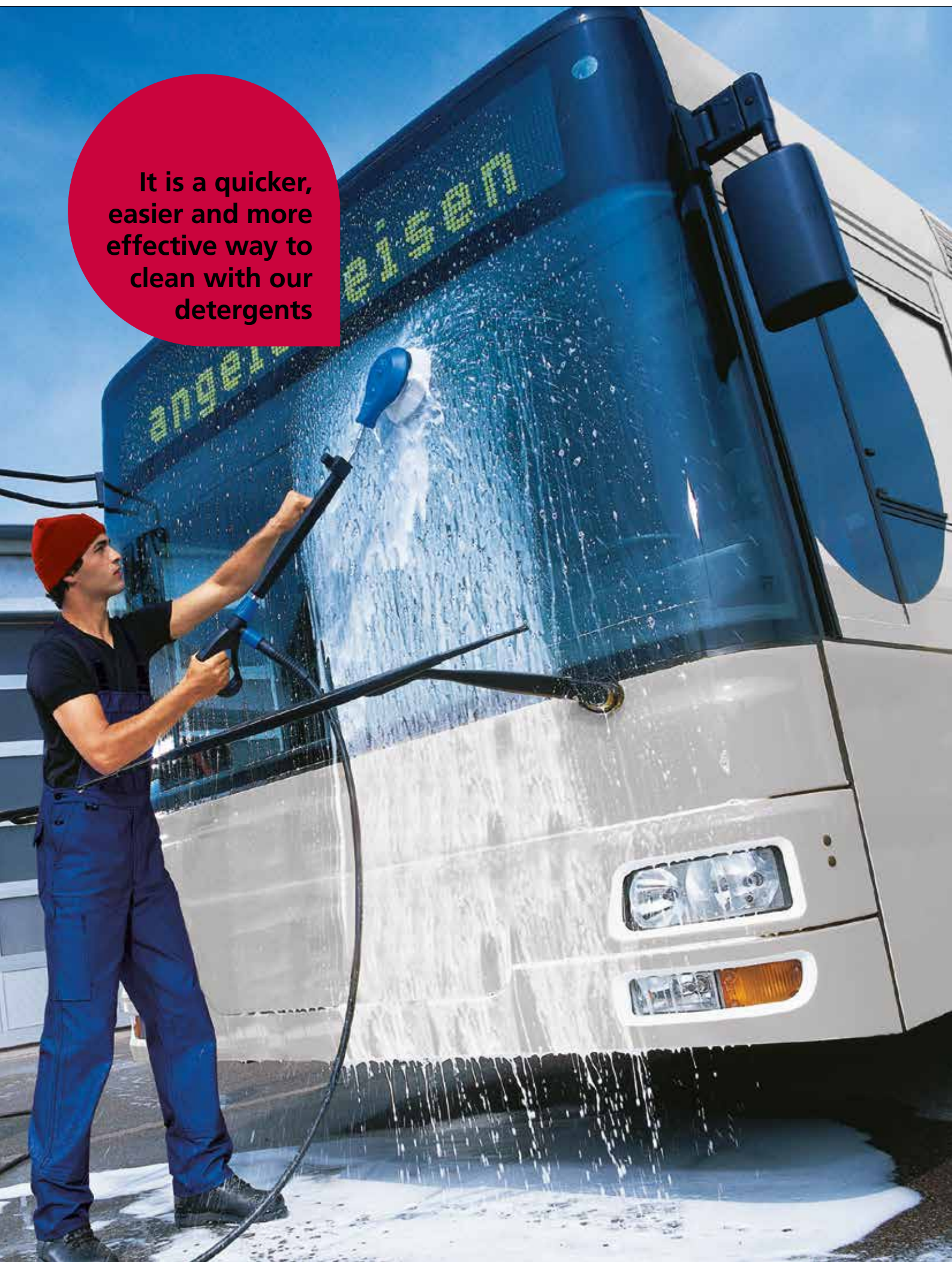
○

□

56381571



**It is a quicker,
easier and more
effective way to
clean with our
detergents**



Why and how to use detergents

Use of detergents makes cleaning quicker and easier. The chemical compounds break down and bind the dirt particles. Imagine cleaning grease and oil from your hands or dishes without the help of soap or washing liquid? Of course not. The same principle applies to detergents for use with cleaning equipment.



Detergents thus offer big benefits:

- Speed the cleaning process.
- Reduce time and thus labour and energy costs.
- Reduce water consumption by reducing cleaning time.
- Save money!
- Protect surfaces : use of detergents in an effort to avoid higher pressures or mechanical cleaning effects, leaving surfaces intact.
- Certified Quality: Confirmed by internationally recognized institutes.

Why use Nilfisk-ALTO detergents:

- All products have been developed by Nilfisk-ALTO.
- Nilfisk-ALTO detergents are ecological, 80% of the tensides are 100% biodegradable within 14 days.
- Some detergents are formulated with anti-corrosion compounds that protect the lifetime of the equipment.
- All detergents are tested on our equipment – ensuring that parts do not corrode or get damaged by contact with the chemicals. Warranty is thus assured.

Nilfisk-ALTO not only ensures the quality and performance of our detergents but also the compliance with the latest legislations such as REACH and GHS.



The equipment for your detergent application



Perfect solution when high accuracy is required

Detergent can be applied simply using the products inbuilt equipment (injectors etc). On a pressure washer, however, external – or down-stream – injectors may offer several advantages:

- Avoid passing detergent through the pressure washer components.
- Allow the user to turn on-off easily.
- Reduce the time between detergent shut-off and the actual stop.
- Can be placed closer to the work zone, allowing refilling and switch on/off more easily.
- Be more adapted to certain, aggressive chemicals.



The simple foam sprayer system can be easily attached to most machine's spray guns and provides a simple and effective way to obtain thick foam in order to increase the detergent's cleaning effect.



In addition with a foam injector, the foam lance will assure an air intake into the water/chemical stream, giving a thick foam. The foam will adhere to the surface to be cleaned, increasing the contact with the dirt and thus the cleaning effect. Foam also allows excellent visibility of areas already sprayed by detergent – reducing waste and cost.



Detergents - VEHICLE CLEANING



Prewash

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
RIM TOP Basic rim cleaner. Dilution: 5-10%; pH: 2.5 (1% solution)	▼ ●	Cleaning of steel and light alloy wheel rims.		10 L	80935
ALLOSIL Coarse dirt remover. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	● ■	Precleaning or main cleaning of cars, trucks, busses, fork-lift trucks, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	25000202 81237 81209



Main wash

ACTIVE SHAMPOO Foam cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Cleaning of cars, particularly in brush washing installations, but also in high-pressure and self-service car washes, etc.		25 L 220 kg	81216 80874
SUPER PLUS Foam cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	25000204 81170 81220 81083 81093
PROWASH P Foam cleaner – alkaline/powder. Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		25 kg	80825
AUTOACTIVE Shampoo. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	25000205 81136 81218 80748 80833
ACTIVE FOAM Shampoo and wax effect – neutral. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Cleaning of cars in brush washing installations with feeble or too short drying zone.		25 L	81217
SAPPHIRE Shampoo and wax effect – alkaline. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	25000206 81180 81219
ACIDO Special cleaner. Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ ● ★	Special cleaning of trucks, commercial vehicles, tarpaulins, boxes, washing bays, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	25000203 81204 81205
INSECT REMOVER AL Alkaline insect remover. Dilution: 1-5 %; pH: 9.7 (1%)	■ ●	Removal of insects from windscreens and care bodywork.		25 L	308000151
TRUCK CLEANER AL Alkaline cleaner. Dilution: 0.3-0.5%; pH: 9.8 (1%)	■ ●	Removal of greases, oil, mineral dirt. Cleaning of trucks and busses.		25 L	308000153



Care & conservation

QUICK DRY Drying aid – concentrated. Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service and brush washing installations.		25 L	81221
ACTIVE WAX Conservation agent with waxes. Dilution: 0.1-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	◆	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service and brush washing installations.		10 L 25 L	81177 81222

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection



Industrial floors and working surfaces

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACIDO All-round cleaner – acid. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ ● ★	Rust transformer/rust dissolver, lime/cement haze remover in trade and industry; disinfectant agent in foodstuffs related sectors.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	25000203 81204 81205
UNIVERSAL All-round cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.5-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Various cleaning tasks on a wide range of particularly delicate surfaces in trade and industry.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	25000213 80930 81225
J 25 MULTI All-round cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Cleaning of industrial and commercial floors, motor vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades, working surfaces, etc.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	25000214 80923 81228 8418 81171
COMBI ACTIVE All-round cleaner – strongly alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 13 (1% solution)	■	Cleaning of sturdy industrial floors, steel parts, motors/machines, working surfaces, etc.	 	10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	81172 81229 8316 81053
SHAMPOO P All-round cleaner – powder. Dilution: 0.3-1%; pH: 10.7 (1% solution)	■	Cleaning of industrial and commercial floors, motor vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades, working surfaces, etc.	 	25 kg	8385



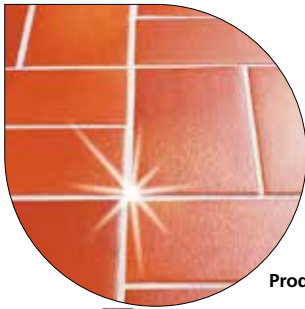
Various applications

DES 3000 Disinfection cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	● ■ ★	Floor and hard surface cleaning in slaughterhouses, bakeries, butchers' shops, cheese-making plants, canteens, agriculture, pharmaceuticals plants, etc.	 	25 L	81241
ALKAFOAM Foam cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 12 (1% solution)	● ■	Hard surface cleaning of machines, walls, working surfaces and tiles, etc., particularly in slaughterhouses and butchers' shops.	 	25 L 220 kg	81231 81240
PHOSPHAT Phosphating agent. Dilution: 0.5-1%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)	● ■	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in metal processing plants.		25 L	81232
BACTERIA STOP Disinfection agent. Dilution: 0.015-0.08%; pH: 6 (0.015% solution)	★	For combating bacteria in phosphating baths.		6 x 1 L	105301605
UNIKAL PLUS Solvent-based cold cleaner. Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable	■	Metal processing plants and workshops.	 	10 L 25 L	81173 81234
CONSEX FORTE Motor vehicle conservation agent remover. Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable	■	Wax and preservative removal from motor vehicles in metal processing plants.	 	25 L	81223
SUPER BLAST P Sandblasting agent for high-pressure units. Dilution: apply neat via wet spraying attachment; pH: not applicable	▼	Rust and paint removal and smoothing of sturdy industrial and commercial surfaces.		25 kg	8379
ARMEX Abrasive agent for "Soft Blasting", baking soda and slightly alkaline. pH: 8.2 (1% Solution)	■	Cars and buses, trucks and vans, hard floor, metal industry and special purpose.		25 kg	5218617

* Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

Phosphating plants Automatic floor cleaners Single-disc machines Manual cleaning Consumer high pressure washers

Detergents - FLOOR CARE



Hard floors

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
QUICK FRESH Maintenance cleaner with refreshing effect. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	25000208 81074 81226
WAX CLEAN Maintenance cleaner with gloss effect Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	●	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L	25000211 81212
INTENSIVE All-round cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 9.3 (1% solution)	● ■	Various cleaning applications on a wide range of surfaces in trade and industry.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	25000209 81137 81227 80804 80840
TORNADO Basic cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 11 (1% solution)	■	Basic cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial floors for removing coatings, films or very severe soiling.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	25000210 80940 81230 80491 308000055
ACTIVE ACID Rust and cement haze remover. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 1.5 (1% solution)	■ ▼	Special cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial floors.		25 L	81224
SPOT-EX Rubber scuff mark remover. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 6 (1% solution)	■	Floor cleaning in warehouses, workshops, DIY markets, supermarkets, industrial buildings with stacker and rubber markings.		6 x 1 L 10 L	81316 81207

Textile floors

TOP WASH Spray extraction cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 8 (1% solution)	●	Textile and hard floor cleaning in office buildings, schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 6 x 1 L 10 L	25000215 8467 80937
TOP WASH P Spray extraction cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	●	Textile floor cleaning in office buildings, schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.		6 x 1 kg 8 kg	81100 81033

Care

PRO GLOSS Floor gloss emulsion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Floor sealing with gloss effect in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L	25000212 81078
PROTECTOR Floor polymer dispersion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Floor sealing for lasting protection in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.		10 L	81077

Ancillary products

FOAM STOP Anti-foaming agent. Dilution (waste water tank): 0.05%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	◆	Foam combating for cleaning tasks with extreme foam development in the recovery tank.		6 x 1 L	8469
ODOUR STOP Odour combating agent. Dilution: 2-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)		Odour combating on surfaces and in machines in trade and industry.		1 L	81176

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

● Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

★ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

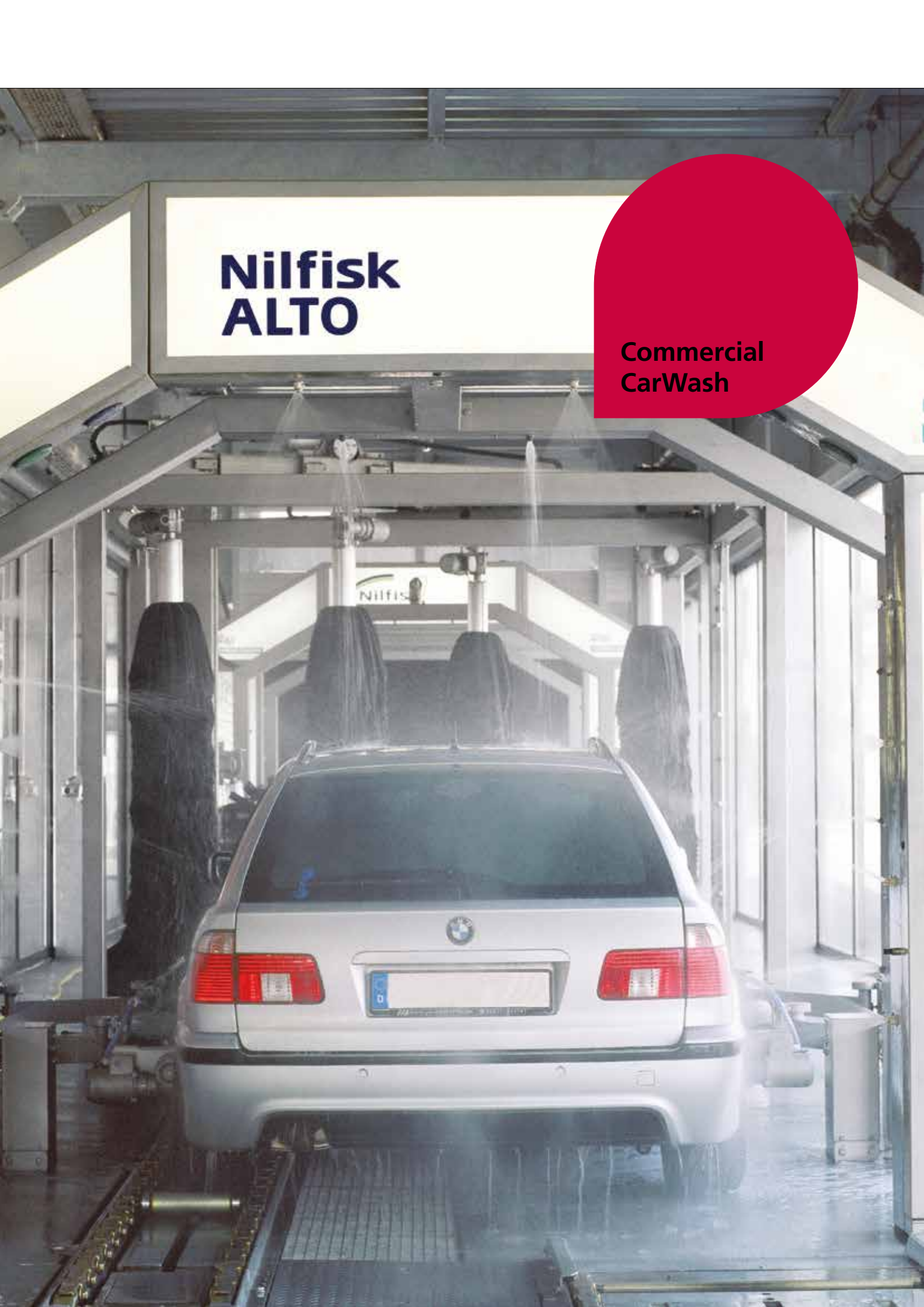
◆ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection



High pressure unit	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
	ANTI STONE	◆	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		6 x 1 L	8466
	Scaling protection agent. Dilution:				10 L	80919
	Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks; pH: 7.5 (1% solution)				25 L	81235
High pressure unit	STONE EX	▼	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		10 L	81191
	Descaling agent. Dilution:				25 L	81236
	Pour neat into the water tank; pH: 2.7 (1% solution)					
High pressure unit	MACHINE PROTECTOR	◆	Mobile and stationary hot water pressure washers with steel coils.		6 x 1 L	25000200
	Boiler and machine protection agent against corrosion of steel coils by soft, acidic water.				10 L	25000201
	Dilution:					
	Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks; pH: 13 (1% solution)					



Washing systems	BROXO P	◆	Washing systems and phosphating plants with water softeners /osmosis.	 	25 kg	8338
	Regeneration salt for osmosis plants.					
	Dilution: Pour neat into the saline tank; pH: not applicable					



Nilfisk ALTO

**Commercial
CarWash**

Commercial car wash is a market with a large potential for the future

For more than 30 years, Nilfisk-ALTO CarWash has been a pioneer and specialist for the commercial car wash. The concentration on self-service and centre car wash stations with facility management is an important basis for the success in this market segment. For any activities the economic success is always the centre of attention. More than 1000 locations in Europe confirm the satisfaction of the customers as well as the reliability of the technology and the operator concept.

The potential and prospects of this market are also very promising for the future: the number of vehicles in Europe will continue to increase, the environmental protection will become even more important and with regard to the stability of value, cleanliness and care clearly rise in value.

Either individual modules or turn key projects, Nilfisk-ALTO CarWash Division can offer the customer a solution for every location: from the compact car wash to the car wash centre. Fully developed in details.



Professional support - just from the beginning

Modern, attractive, flexible. The car wash facilities are economic and profitable for the investor and perfectly designed for wash customers' use. With more than 1000 locations in Europe our success and expertise is unquestioned.

The quality of the conception and project engineering as well as of the location analysis and the resulting marketable configuration by the experienced Nilfisk-ALTO team are substantial conditions for a later success.

That also applies for the question about the "right" financing, where you can rely on the long-standing experience and the good relations of our specialists.

The technical part of the business can be optimized individually by different service options.



Find more
information on
nilfisk-alto.com



The Nilfisk-ALTO brand is owned by Nilfisk-Advance A/S, one of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of professional cleaning equipment.

With global company headquarters in Denmark, the company has developed professional cleaning equipment for over 100 years.

Nilfisk-Advance has production facilities in North America, South America, Europe, and China, and has an extensive network of sales entities in 44 countries and is represented in more than 70 countries around the world.

The company currently has around 5200 employees worldwide, with global sales of approx. Euro 871 million in 2012.

We supply quality high pressure washers, vacuum cleaners and floor care equipment to agriculture, automotive and industrial companies, cleaning contractors and private consumers.

We are committed to the highest level of Corporate Responsibility. We develop cleaning solutions that provide you with cleaning efficiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent, so that you can focus on doing your job.

With the Nilfisk-ALTO brand we focus on innovation and growth. We believe in developing and maintaining long lasting relationships with our customers, suppliers and employees.

**green
meets
clean**

Dealer:

**Nilfisk
ALTO**
works for you